



DCIMC  
JOURNAL  
2019

DHAKA CENTRAL  
INTERNATIONAL  
MEDICAL COLLEGE

VOLUME 6 NO 1 ■ JANUARY 2019

ISSN 2410-9282

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF  
DHAKA CENTRAL INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL COLLEGE

**DHAKA CENTRAL INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL COLLEGE  
JOURNAL (APPROVED BY BMDC)**

**January 2019, Vol. 6 No.1**

**Contents**

From the Desk of Editor-in-Chief	4
Instructions for Authors	5

**Editorial**

Human Organ Transplantation Act in Bangladesh.	14
Nomany BMS, Gani MO, Islam SF, Alom MR, Khan IA	

**Original Articles**

Ocular Fundus Abnormalities in Pre-dialytic Chronic Kidney Disease Patients.	17
Ahsan MK, Alam MR, Ahmed S, Selim MSI, Hassan MZ	
Preventing Pain on Propofol Injection: A Comparative Study between Fentanyl and Dexamethasone.	32
Amanullah M, Rahman MA, Hossain MS	
Clinicopathological Profile and Outcome of 58 Lymph Node Tuberculosis Cases in Tertiary Care Hospital in Dhaka City.	38
Saha SK, Mukta M, Khan JI, Rahman M, Malek A, Rahman MA, Hasin W, Ashaduzamman M	
Effect of Perioperative Oral Ascorbic Acid in Combination with $\beta$ Blockers in the Prevention of Atrial Fibrillation after Off Pump Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting.	44
Zahan LA, Saria SJ, Sarker R, Islam S	
Effect of Aegle Marmelos Fruit Pulp Powder on Insulinemic Status of Type 2 Diabetic Patients.	50
Aziz M, Aktar F, Debnath R, Chowdhury J, Islam F, Ayub T	
Recent Trends in the Presentation of Neuroanatomy Through the Quantitative Analyses of the Text in the Neuroanatomy Text Books.	55
Yasmin QS, Alam M, Aktar Z, Hossain S, Sultana K	
Comparison of Ovarian Arterial Resistive Index in Polycystic Ovarian Syndrome Patients and Those of Healthy Control Subjects.	66
Amin MB, Yasmin T, Shimu F, Nasima Akhter N, Rekha KP	
Pedigree Analyses of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Bangladeshi Population.	71
Begum F, Iqbal M, Nahar N, Akter S, Zisa RS, Rahman KMS	

**Original Articles**

Serum Magnesium Level in Chronic Kidney Disease Patients  
and Patients with Maintenance Hemodialysis. 76  
Begam GA, Sultana N, Ansary EAF, Quddus MA, Chowdhury MAA, Akter J

Childbirth Practice and Attitude among the Rural Women in a  
Selected Community of Bangladesh. 83  
Begum R, Khatun M, Rahman M, Khatun H, Khatun S

Estimation of Serum Zinc, Copper and Magnesium Levels in Second Trimester of  
Bangladeshi Gestational Diabetes Attending in a Tertiary Care Hospital. 90  
Mishu FA, Muttalib MA, Chowdhury MSR, Sultana GS, Yesmin MS, Barman N

**Review Article**

Acinetobacter Baumannii: an Emerging Nosocomial Pathogen. 95  
Begum N, Afroz S, Hoque SM

Typhoid Fever: Drug Management. 102  
Quayum SL, Azad MAK, Khanom M, Hoque MM

**Case Reports**

An Ectopic Breast Tissue Presenting with Fibroadenoma at Lower Abdominal Wall. 109  
Jahan N, Mostafa MG, Nahar N

A Young Girl with Progressive Myoclonic Epilepsy and Intellectual Decline. 113  
Mamun KAA, Nomany BMS, Ali LM

**Medical Quiz**

Medical Quiz: Images. 116  
Mamun KAA, Parvin A

# Dhaka Central International Medical College Journal

Vol. 6 No.1 January 2019

An Official Organ of Dhaka Central International Medical College

## CHIEF PATRON

Dr. M A Hye Chowdhury  
Chairman, Governing Body  
Dhaka Central International  
Medical College

## EDITORIAL BOARD

### Editor in Chief

Prof. Bidhu Bhushan Das  
Principal, Dhaka Central  
International Medical College

### Executive Editor

Dr. Bakhtiare Md. Shoeb Nomany

### Editors

Prof. Zakia Akhter  
Dr. Md. Anwarul Alam Chowdhury  
Dr. Nurjahan Begum

### Members

Prof. Begum Hosne Ara  
Prof. Mafruha Nazneen  
Prof. Matira Khanam  
Prof. Helena Begum  
Dr. Saika Shaheed  
Dr. Md. Mahfuzul Islam

## ADVISORS

Prof. Md. Anwarul Islam  
Prof. Md. Shahid Ullah  
Prof. Rashida Begum  
Prof. Chowdhury Golam Mahbub-  
E-Mostafa  
Prof. Md. Rafiqul Bari  
Prof. Md. Mahbubar Rahaman  
Prof. Merina Khanom  
Prof. Most. Naznin Nahar

## REVIEWERS

Prof. AKM Nazrul Islam  
Prof. Mohammad Kamal  
Prof. M Fakrul Islam  
Prof. Ratu Rumana Binte Rahman  
Prof. Selina Ahmed  
Prof. Shahanaz Begum  
Prof. Shohrab Hossain Sourav  
Prof. S M Amjad Hossain  
Prof. Rashidul Hassan  
Prof. S M Idris Ali

## PUBLISHED BY

Dhaka Central International  
Medical College  
2/1 Ring Road, Shyamoli,  
Mohammadpur, Dhaka-1207  
Bangladesh

## ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION

Tk. 200/- for local subscribers  
US\$ 20 for overseas subscribers

## ADDRESS OF CORRESPONDENCE

Dr. Bakhtiare Md. Shoeb Nomany  
Executive Editor, Dhaka Central International Medical College Journal,  
Associate Professor, Department of Medicine, Dhaka Central International Medical College  
Tel: +88029124396, Cell No. +8801770008844, Fax: +88029118598  
Web: www.dcimch.com, email: jdcimc@yahoo.com  
2/1, Ring Road, Shyamoli, Mohammadpur, Dhaka-1207, Bangladesh.

## From the Desk of Editor-in-Chief

We are delighted to inform that the Volume 6, Number 1 of the Dhaka Central International Medical College Journal (DCIMCJ) is going to be published very soon. In this issue we have added a new section, Medical Quiz: Images. We are grateful to Almighty Allah. We are sending the complimentary copies of the journal to the libraries of most of the medical college and other medical institutions in Bangladesh. Already our journal has been approved by Bangladesh Medical & Dental Council (BMDC). We invite the doctors of medical colleges and institutes to submit their research articles to the journal committee for publication. We accept both hard & soft copies of the articles. We go through the papers and if necessary, communicate the authors. We also thank all the authors for giving us opportunity to publish their research papers in this journal. We have tried our best to avoid erroneous information. We like to add here that DCIMC Journal and its editorial board accept no liability for any inaccurate and misleading information, opinion and statements. It is the responsibility of the individual author (s). We have mentioned the instruction for the authors in this issue. We request the contributing authors to follow the instructions for their manuscripts. We appreciate our chairman, editors, members and advisors for their encouragement and also appreciate the contributors and reviewers for their participation. Last of all we welcome valuable suggestion, opinion, advice and constructive criticisms for improvement of the quality of the journal.



**Prof. Bidhu Bhushan Das**  
Editor-in- Chief

## INFORMATION FOR AUTHORS

### Manuscript preparation and submission:

#### Guidelines for the Authors:

The Dhaka Central International Medical College Journal provides publication (six monthly) of articles in all areas of the subject. The Journal welcomes the submission of manuscript that meets the general criteria of significance and scientific excellence.

Papers must be submitted with the understanding that they have not been published elsewhere (except in the form of an abstract or as part of a published lecture, review, or thesis) and are not currently under consideration by another journal published by **INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH JOURNALS** or any other publisher.

The submitting (corresponding) author is responsible for ensuring that article's publication has been signed and approved by all the other co-authors. It is also the author's responsibility to ensure that the articles emanating from a particular institution are submitted with the approval of the necessary institutional requirement. Only an acknowledgment from the editorial office officially establishes the date of receipt. Further correspondence and proofs will be sent to the corresponding author(s) before publication unless otherwise indicated. It is a condition for submission of a paper that the authors permit editing of the paper for readability. All enquiries concerning the publication of accepted papers should be addressed to –

Editor-in-Chief,  
DCIMCJ  
2/1, Ring Road, Shyamoli,  
Dhaka, Bangladesh.

**Electronic submission** of manuscripts is strongly encouraged, provided that the text, tables, and figures are included in a single Microsoft Word file (preferably in Arial font).

**Submit Manuscripts** as e-mail attachment to the editorial office at: [jdcimc@yahoo.com](mailto:jdcimc@yahoo.com)

A manuscript number will be mailed to the corresponding author within two working days. The cover letter should include the corresponding author's full address and telephone / fax numbers and should be in an e-mail message sent to the editor, with the file, whose name should begin with the first author's surname attachments or triplicate Hard copy with a soft copy.

#### Article types:

Five types of manuscripts may be submitted:

#### Editorials:

It will be preferably written invited only and usually covers a single topic of contemporary interest.

#### Original articles:

These should describe new and carefully confirmed findings, and experimental procedures should be given in sufficient detail for others to verify the work. The length of a full paper should be the minimum required to describe and interpret the work clearly.

#### Short communications:

A Short Communication is suitable for recording the results of complete small investigations or giving details of new models or hypotheses, innovative methods, techniques, images in clinical practice, letter to editors, short reports or apparatus. The style of main sections need not conform to that of original article. Short communication are 2 to 4 printed pages (about 6 to 12 manuscript pages) in length.

#### Reviews:

Submissions of reviews and perspectives covering topics of current interest are welcome and encouraged. Reviews should be up to date. Reviews are also peer-reviewed.

**Case reports:**

This should cover uncommon and /or interesting cases with appropriate confirmation process.

**Review process:**

All manuscripts are initially screened by editor and sent to selective reviewer. Decisions will be made as rapidly as possible, and the journal strives to return reviewers comments to authors within 3 week. The editorial board will re-review manuscripts that are accepted pending revision. The DCIMCJ editorial board will try to publish the manuscript as early as possible fulfilling all the rigorous journal needs.

**I. A. Preparing manuscript for submission to DCIMCJ**

Editors and reviewers spend many hours reading manuscripts that are easy to read and edit. Much of the information in this journal's Instructions to Authors is designed to accomplish that goal in ways that meet each journal's particular editorial needs. The following information provides guidance in preparing manuscripts for this journal.

**Condition for submission of manuscripts:**

- All manuscripts are subject to peer-review.
- Manuscripts are received with the explicit understanding that they are not under simultaneous consideration that are not under simultaneous by any other publication.
- Submission of a manuscript for publication implies the transfer of the copyright from the author to the publisher of the Dhaka Central International Medical College journal and may not be reproduced by any means in whole or in part without the written consent of the publisher.
- It is author's responsibility to obtain permission to reproduce illustrations, tables etc. from other publications.

**Ethical aspects:**

- Ethical aspect of the study will be very carefully considered at the time of assessment of the manuscript.
- Any manuscript that includes table illustration or photograph that has been published earlier

should accompany a letter of permission for re-publication from the author(s) of the publication and editor/publisher of the Journal where it was published earlier.

- Permission of the patients and/or their families to reproduce photographs of the patients where identity is not disguised should be sent with the manuscript. Otherwise the identity will be blackened out.

**Preparation of manuscript**

**Criteria:** Information provided in the manuscript is important and likely to be of interest to an international readership.

**Preparation:**

1. Manuscript should be written in English and typed on one side of A4 (29 x 21cm) size white paper.
2. Margin should be 5 cm for the header and 2.5 cm for the remainder.
3. Style should be that of modified Vancouver.
4. Each of the following section should begin separate page :
  - Title page
  - Summary/abstract
  - Text
  - Acknowledgement
  - References
  - Tables and legends

Page should be numbered consecutively at the upper right hand corner of each page beginning from the title page

**I. A. 1.a. General Principles:**

- The text of observational and experimental articles is usually (but not necessarily) divided into the following section: Introduction, Methods, Results, and Discussion. This so-called "IMRAD" structure is a direct reflection of the process of scientific discovery.

- Long articles may need subheadings within some sections (especially Results and Discussion) to clarify their content. Other types of articles, such as case reports, reviews, and editorials, probably need to be formatted differently.
- Electronic formats have created opportunities for adding details or whole sections, layering information, cross linking of extracting portions of the articles.
- Authors need to work closely with editors in developing or using such new publication formats and should submit supplementary electronic material for peer review.
- Double-spacing all portions of the manuscript-including the title page, abstract, text, acknowledgments, references, individual tables, and legends- and generous margins make it possible for editors and reviewers to edit the textline by line and add comments and queries directly on the paper copy.
- If manuscripts are submitted electronically, the files should be double-spaced to facilitate reviewing and editing.
- Authors should number on right upper corner of all of the pages of the manuscript consecutively, beginning with the title page, to facilitate the editorial process.

#### **I. A.1.b. Reporting guidelines for specific study designs:**

Research reports frequently omit important information. Reporting guidelines have been developed for a number of study designs that DCIMC journals ask authors to follow. Authors should consult the information for Authors of this journal. The general requirements listed in the next section relate to reporting essential elements for all study designs. Authors are encouraged also to consult reporting guidelines relevant to their specific research design. A good source of reporting guidelines in the EQUATOR network (<http://www.equator-network.org/home/>) or CONSORT network (<http://www.consort-statement.org>).

#### **I. A. 2. Title page:**

1. Article title. Concise title is easier to read than long, convoluted ones. Titles that are too short may, however, lack important information, such as study design (which is particularly important in identifying type of trials). Authors should include all information in the title that will make electronic retrieval of the article both sensitive and specific.
2. Authors' names and institutions.
3. The name of the department(s) and institution(s) to which the work should be attributed.
4. Disclaimers, if any.
5. Contact information for corresponding authors. The name, mailing address, telephone and fax numbers, and e-mail address of the authors responsible for correspondence about the manuscript.
6. The name and address of the authors to whom requests for reprints should be address or a Statement that reprints are not available from the authors.
7. Source(s) of support in the form of grants, equipment, drugs, or all of these.
8. A short running head or foot line, of no more than 40 characters (including letters and spaces). Running heads are published and also used within the editorial office for filing and locating manuscript.
9. The number of figures and tables. It is difficult for editorials staff and reviewers to determine whether the figures and tables that should have accompanied a manuscript were actually included unless the numbers of figures and tables are noted on the title page.

#### **I. A. 3. Conflict-of interest notification page:**

To prevent potential conflicts from being overlooked or misplaced, this information needs to be part of the manuscript. The ICMJE has developed a uniform disclosure form for use by ICMJE member journal ([http://www.icmje.org/coi\\_disclosure.pdf](http://www.icmje.org/coi_disclosure.pdf)) and DCIMCJ has accepted that.



**I. A. 4. Abstract:**

- Structured abstracts are essential for original research and systematic reviews. Structured abstract means introduction, methods, results and conclusion in abstract
- Should be limited to 250 words
- The abstract should provide the introduction of the study and blinded state and should state the study's purpose, basic procedures (selection of study subjects or laboratory animals, observational and analytical methods), main findings (giving specific effect sizes and their statistical significance, if possible), and principal conclusions. It should emphasize new and important aspects of the study or observations. Articles on clinical trials should contain abstracts that include the items that the CONSORT group has identified as essential (<http://www.consort-statement.org>).
- Because abstracts are the only substantive portion of the article indexed in many electronic databases, and the only portion many readers read, authors need to be careful that they accurately reflect the content of the article

**I. A. 5. Introduction:**

- Provide a context or background for the study (that is, the nature of the problems and its significance) It should be very specific, identify the specific knowledge in the aspect, reasoning and what the study aims to answer.
- State the specific purpose or research objective of, or hypothesis tested by, the study or observation; the research objective is often more sharply focused when stated as a question.
- Both the main and secondary objectives should be clear.
- Provide only directly pertinent primary references, and do not include data or conclusions from the work being reported.

**I. A. 6. Methods:**

The Methods section should be written in such way that another researcher can replicate the study.

**I. A. 6. a. Selection and description of participants:**

- Describe your selection of the observation or experimental participants (patients or laboratory animals, including control) clearly, including eligibility and exclusion criteria and a description of the source population. Because the relevance of such variables as age and sex to the object or research is not always clear, authors should explain their use when they are included in a study report-for example, authors should explain why only participants of certain ages were included or why women were excluded. The guiding principle should be clear about how and why a study was done in a particular way. When authors use such variables as race or ethnicity, they should define how they measured these variables and justify their relevance.

**I. A. 6. b. Technical information:**

- Identify the methods, apparatus (give the manufacturer's name and address in parentheses), and procedures insufficient detail to allow others to reproduce the results. Give references to established methods, including statistical methods (see below); provide references and brief description for methods that have been published but are not well-known; describe new or substantially modified methods, give the reasons for using them, and evaluate their limitations. Identify precisely all drugs and chemicals used, including generic name(s), dose(s), and route(s) of administration.
- Authors submitting review article should include a section describing the methods used for locatin, selection, extracting, and synthesizing data. These methods should also be summarized in the abstract.

**I. A. 6. c. Statistics:**

- Describe statistical methods with enough detail to enable a knowledgeable reader with access to the original data to verify the reported results. When possible, quantify findings and present them with appropriate indicators of measurement error or uncertainty (such as confidence intervals).

- Avoid relying solely on statistical hypothesis testing, such as P values, which fail to convey important information about effect size. References for the design of the study and statistical methods should be to standard works when possible (with pages stated).
- Define statistical terms, abbreviations, and most symbols.
- Specify the computer software used.

#### **I. A. 7. Result:**

- Present results in logical sequence in the text, tables, and illustrations, giving the main or most important findings first. Please keep the sequence of specific objective selected earlier.
- Do not repeat all the data in the tables or illustrations in the text; emphasize or summarize only the most important observations. Extra or supplementary materials and technical detail can be placed in an appendix where they will be accessible but will not interrupt the flow of the text, or they can be published solely in the electronic version of the journal.
- When data are summarized in the Results section, give numeric results not only as derivatives (for example, percentages) but also as the absolute numbers from which the derivatives were calculated, and specify the statistical methods used to analyze them.
- Restrict tables and figures to those needed to explain the argument of the paper and to assess supporting data. Use graphs as an alternative to tables with many entries; do not duplicate data in graphs and tables.
- Avoid nontechnical uses of technical terms in statistics, such as “random” (which implies a randomizing device), “normal,” “significant,” “correlations,” and “sample.” Where scientifically appropriate, analyses of the data by such variables as age and sex should be included.

#### **I.A.8. Discussion:**

- Emphasize the new and important aspects of the study and the conclusions that follow then in the context of the totality of the best available evidence.
- Do not repeat in detail data or other information given in the introduction or the result section.
- For experimental studies, it is useful to begin the discussion by briefly summarizing the main findings, then explore possible mechanisms or explanations for these findings, compare and contrast the results with other relevant studies, state the limitations of the study, and explore the implications of the findings for future research and for clinical practice.
- Link the conclusions with the goals of the study but avoid unqualified statements and conclusions not adequately supported by the data. In particular, avoid making statements on economic benefits and costs unless the manuscript includes the appropriate economic data and analyses. Avoid claiming priority or alluding to work that has not been complete. State new hypotheses when warranted, but label them clearly as such.

#### **I. A 9. References:**

##### **I. A. 9. a. General considerations related to References:**

- Although references to review articles can be an efficient way to guide readers to a body of literature, review articles do not always reflect original work accurately. Readers should therefore be provided with direct references to original research sources whenever possible.
- On the other hand, extensive lists of references to original work of a topic can use excessive space on the printed page. Small number of references to key original papers list, is preferable particularly since references can now be added to the electronic version of published papers, and since electronic literature searching allows readers to retrieve published literature efficiently.

- Avoid using abstracts as references. References to papers accepted but not yet published should be designated as “in press” or “forthcoming”; authors should obtain written permission to cite such papers as well as verification that they have been accepted for publication.
- Information from manuscripts submitted but not accepted should be cited in the text as “unpublished observations” with written permission from the source.
- Avoid citing a “personal communication” unless it provides essential information not available from a public source, in which case the name of the person and date of communication should be cited in parentheses in the text. For scientific articles, obtain written permission and confirmation of accuracy from the source of a personal communication. Some but not all journals check the accuracy of all references citations; thus, citation errors sometimes appear in the published version of articles. To minimize such errors, references should be verified using either an electronic bibliographic source such as Pub Med or print copies from original sources.
- Authors are responsible for checking that none of the references cite retracted articles except in the context of referring to the retraction. For articles published in journals indexed in MEDLINE, the ICMJE considers Pub Med the authoritative source for information about retractions.

#### **I. A. 9. b. Reference style and format:**

- References should be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are first mentioned in the text.
- Identify references in text, tables, and legends by Arabic numerals in superscript.
- References cited only in tables or figure legends should be numbered in accordance with the sequence established by the first identification in the text of the particular table or figure.

#### **I. A. 10. Tables:**

- Tables capture information concisely and display it efficiently.
- Use tables/figures that are relevant to study
- Try to limit the number of tables/figure
- Type or print each table with double-spacing on a separate sheet of paper. Number tables consecutively in the order of their first citation in the text and supply a brief title for each.
- Do not use internal horizontal or vertical lines. Give each column a short or an abbreviated heading. Authors should place explanatory matter in footnotes, not in the heading. Explain all nonstandard abbreviation in footnotes, and use the following symbols, in sequence:  
\*, †, ‡, §, ‹, ¶, \*\*, ††, ††, §§, ‹›, ¶¶, etc.
- Identify statistical measures of variations, such as standard deviation and standard error of the mean.
- Be sure that each table is cited in the text. If you use data from another published or unpublished source, obtain permission and acknowledge that source fully.

#### **I. A. 11. Illustrations (Figures):**

- Figures should be either professionally drawn and photographed, or submitted as photographic-quality digital prints, in addition to requiring a version of the figures suitable for printing, (for example, JPEG/GIF)
- Authors should review the images of such files on a computer screen before submitting them to be sure they meet their own quality standards. For x-ray films, scans, and other diagnostic images, as well as pictures of pathology specimens or photomicrographs, send sharp, glossy, black-and-white or color photographic prints, usually 127 X 173 mm (5 X 7 inches)
- Letters, numbers, and symbols on figures should therefore be clear and consistent throughout, and large enough to remain legible when the figure is reduced for publication.

- Photographs of potentially identifiable people must be accompanied by written permission to use the photograph. Figures should be numbered consecutively according to the order in which they have been cited in the text.
- If a figure has been published previously, acknowledge the original source and submit written permission from the copyright holder to reproduce the figure. Permission is required irrespective of authorship or publisher except for documents in the public domain.
- For illustrations in color, DCIMCJ accept colored illustration only when it seems essential. This Journal publishes illustrations in color only if the author pays the additional cost. Authors should consult the journal about requirements for figures submitted in electronic formats.

### **I. A. 12. Legends for illustration (Figures):**

- Type or print out legends for illustrations using double spacing, starting on a separate page, with Arabic numerals corresponding to the illustrations.
- When symbols, arrows, numbers, or letters are used to identify parts of the illustrations, identify and explain each one clearly in the legend. Explain the internal scale and identify the method of staining in photomicrographs.

### **I. A. 13. Units of measurement:**

- Measurement of length, height, weight, and volume should be reported in metric units (meter, kilogram, or liter) or their decimal multiples.
- Authors should report laboratory information in both local and International System of Units (SI).
- Drug concentrations may be reported in either SI or mass units, but the alternative should be provided in parentheses where appropriate.

### **I. A. 14. Abbreviations and symbols:**

- Use only standard abbreviations; use of nonstandard abbreviations can be confusing to readers.

- Avoid abbreviations in the title of the manuscript.
- The spelled-out abbreviation followed by the abbreviation in parenthesis should be used on first mention unless the abbreviation is a standard unit of measurement.

### **I. B. Sending the manuscript to the journal:**

- If a paper version of the manuscript is submitted, it should contain print copies of tables and figures; they are all needed for peer review and editing, and the editorial office staff cannot be expected to make the required copies.
- Manuscripts must be accompanied by a cover letter, conflicts of interest form, authorship and declaration, proforma of which is available on DCIMCJ web site.

### **Editing and peer review:**

All submitted manuscripts are subject to scrutiny by the Editor in-chief or any members of the Editorial Board. Manuscripts containing materials without sufficient scientific value and of a priority issue, or not fulfilling the requirement for publication may be rejected or it may be sent back to the author(s) for resubmission with necessary modifications to suite one of the submission categories. Manuscripts fulfilling the requirements and found suitable for consideration are sent for peer review. Submissions, found suitable for publication by the reviewer, may need revision/modifications before being finally accepted. Editorial Board finally decides upon the publish ability of the reviewed and revised/modified submission. Proof of accepted manuscript may be sent to the authors, and should be corrected and returned to the editorial office within one week. No addition to the manuscript at this stage will be accepted. All accepted manuscripts are edited according to the Journal's style.

### **Submission preparation checklist:**

As part of the submission process, authors are required to check off their submission's compliance with all of the following items, and submissions may be returned to authors that do not adhere to these guidelines.

## Check lists:

Final checklists before you submit your revised article for the possible publication in the Journal of Dhaka Central International Medical Collage:

1. Forwarding/Cover letter and declaration form
  2. Authorship and conflicts of interest form
  3. Manuscript
- Sample of the above document is available in the following links: <http://www.dcimc.com>
  - If you have submitted mentioned document (1, 2, 3) above, when you first submitted your article then you don't need to re-submit but if there is change in the authorship or related then you have to re-submit it.

## General outline for article presentation and format:

- ▲ Double spacing
- ▲ Font size should be 12 in arial
- ▲ Margins 5 cm from above and 2.5 cm from rest sides.
- ▲ Title page contains all the desired information (vide supra)
- ▲ Running title provided (not more than 40 characters)
- ▲ Headings in title case (not ALL CAPITALS, not underline)
- ▲ References cited in superscript in the text without brackets after with/without comma (,) or full stop (.)
- ▲ References according to the journal's instructions—abide by the rules of Vancouver system.

## Language and grammar:

- ▲ Uniformity in the language
- ▲ Abbreviations spelt out in full for the first time
- ▲ Numbers from 1 to 10 spelt out
- ▲ Numerals at the beginning of the sentence spelt out

## Tables and figures:

- ▲ No repetition of data in tables/graphs and in text
- ▲ Actual numbers from which graphs drawn are provided
- ▲ Figures necessary and of good quality (colour)
- ▲ Table and figure numbers in Arabic letters (not Roman)
- ▲ Labels pasted on back of the photographs (no names written)
- ▲ Figure' privacy maintained (if not, written permission enclosed)
- ▲ Credit note for borrowed figures/tables provided
- ▲ Each table/figure in separate page

If you have any specific queries please visit our website at [www.dcimc.com](http://www.dcimc.com)

## Manuscript format for research article:

- **Title**
  - ▲ Complete title of your article
  - ▲ Complete author information
  - ▲ Mention conflict or interest if any
- **Abstract**
  - ▲ Do not use subheadings in the abstract
  - ▲ Give full title of the manuscript in the Abstract page
  - ▲ Not more than 200 words for case reports and 250 words for original articles
  - ▲ Structured abstract (Including introduction, methods, results and discussion, conclusion) for case reports.
  - ▲ Key words provided – arrange them in alphabetical order (three – five)
- **Introduction:**
  - ▲ Word limit 150-200 words
  - ▲ Pertinent information only

- **Material and Methods:**
    - ⤴ Study Design
    - ⤴ Duration and place of study
    - ⤴ Ethical consent
    - ⤴ Patient consent
    - ⤴ Statistical analysis and software used.
  - **Result:**
    - ⤴ Clearly present the data
    - ⤴ Avoid data redundancy
    - ⤴ Use table information at the end of the sentence before full stop between the small bracket
  - **Discussion:**
    - ⤴ Avoid unnecessary explanation of someone else work unless it is very relevant to the study
    - ⤴ Provide and discuss with literatures to support the study
    - ⤴ Mention about limitation of your study
  - **Conclusion:**
    - ⤴ Give your conclusion
    - ⤴ Any recommendation
  - **Acknowledgement:**
    - ⤴ Acknowledge any person or institute who have helped for the study
  - **Reference:**
    - ⤴ Abide by the Vancouver style
    - ⤴ Use reference at the end of the sentence after the full stop with superscript
  - **Legends:**
    - ⤴ Table
    - ⤴ Figures
- The editor reserves the right to style and if necessary, shorten the material accepted for publication and to determine the priority and time of publication
-

## Human Organ Transplantation Act in Bangladesh

Nomany BMS<sup>1</sup>, Gani MO<sup>2</sup>, Islam SF<sup>3</sup>, Alom MR<sup>4</sup>, Khan IA<sup>5</sup>

### Introduction:

A person can't donate his/her organ of the body on his/her own desire. Organ reception and donation are controlled under the law of respective country. If this regulation is not there, there is every chance of illegal business of organ donation (organ trading) and it is happening so also in many where. In 1999 organ donation act was formulated 1<sup>st</sup> time in Bangladesh. It was edited further in last 2018. Everybody should understand this issue in the light of this act.

**Who can donate kidney?** Any person can donate his/her organ to a close relative who needs the organ transplantation. Organ can be donated immediately after the death of a person according to his/her advance directive to a related or non-related patient. But no person can sell his/her organ. The donor should be mentally sound and it also to be made sure that after donation of the organ the donor's health will not be in danger. Organ selling is prohibited both in the religion and by the constitution.

**What are the common organs can be donated?** Usually about 10 organs can be donated. For example- Kidney, Heart, lung, liver, pancreas, intestine, cornea, skin, bone and bone marrow.

1. Dr. Bakhtiar Md. Shoeb Nomany, Associate Professor of Medicine (Nephrology wing), Dhaka Central international Medical College.
2. Dr. Mohammad Osman Gani, Associate Professor of Medicine, Dhaka Central international Medical College.
3. Dr. Syed Fazlul Islam, Medical Officer, BSMMU.
4. Dr. Md. Rejaul Alom, Medical Officer, BSMMU.
5. Dr. Istiaque Ahmed Khan, Intern Doctor, Department of Medicine, Dhaka Central international Medical College.

**When can organs be donated?** Organs can be donated by an alive person (live donation) and also after death (cadaveric donation).

**Who can receive the organ?** Legally organ is donated to the close relatives. According to organ donation act no. 5 of 1999 and act no. 1 of 2018, close relative means 26 category of relatives. For example- Parents, siblings, off springs, spouse, 1<sup>st</sup> order uncle and aunts, grandparents, grandchildren, 1<sup>st</sup> order cousins. Organs can't be donated to other than these relationships. Why? Because this unrelated organ donation encourages bad business of organ donation. Exceptionally these restrictions of related donation is not important for cornea, skin or bone marrow donation.

**What will be age limit of organ donor?** Any person of age between 18-65 years can donate organ. But in case of regenerative tissue donation (for example-liver), and if donor and recipients are blood related siblings, or transplantation of cornea, skin, bone marrow, this age limit is not applicable.

**Can anybody be ineligible for donation of any organ?** Yes. For example –

1. If the donor's age is less than 18 or above 65 years. Because below 18 years of age a person can't give consent and above 65 years of age usually a person would have co morbidities.
2. If the functional capability of donating organ is in question. For example- A diabetic and hypertensive patient with mild kidney disease can't donate kidney because he may need kidney transplantation in future.

3. If a person is infected with hepatitis virus/HIV.
4. Cancer patient. But in the initial stage of skin and brain cancer, patient can donate kidney or other organs.
5. A person declared ineligible by medical board for organ transplantation.
6. If the person is mentally incompetent.

**What is the age limit of organ recipient?** Any person can receive organ within age of 2-70 years. But preferred age group is 15-50 years. There is no age limit for cornea and skin recipient.

**Can anybody become ineligible for receiving organ?** Yes. For example-

1. If the recipient's age is less than 1 year or more than 70 years.
2. If a person is affected with disease which can make the transplantation non successful. (Example- A cancer patient or an untreated infective patient.
3. If a medical board declares a patient ineligible for receiving organ.

**Can any specialized or renal hospital transplant kidney?** No non-government hospital can transplant organ without permission of the government. A hospital can transplant organ only with the permission of the government after full filling the pre requisites for organ transplantation. The hospital license will be withheld if this rule is violated. Any specialized unit of government hospital can transplant human organ without prior permission of the government.

**What are the penalties for illegal organ transplantation?** According to Bangladesh Organ Transplantation act no. 5 of 1999 and act no. 1 of 2018 -

1. If anybody intentionally identifies a non-relative donor as a relative, for example – fake siblings or fake spouse and if anybody influences or threatens to provide such wrong information, the person will be penalized for minimum 2 years of rigorous imprisonment or minimum 5 lacs BDT or both punishments for violation or assisting the violation of the laws.
2. Any person commits or assists to commit the crime other than mentioned above; the person will be penalized for minimum 3 years of rigorous imprisonment or minimum 10 lacks BDT or both punishments.
3. The registration of the treating physicians or surgeons will be cancelled by BMDC if he/she commits such crime under this act.
4. If such crime is committed in any hospital the permission of organ transplantation will be cancelled and financial penalty will be given. In this situation owner, director or manager will be accused for such crime until they prove that the crime happened beyond their knowledge or they tried their best for not to occur such crime.

**What are the hospitals of Bangladesh doing organ transplantation legally?** legally the following hospitals are doing organ transplantation: Kidney foundation, CKDU, NIKDU, BSMMU, BIRDEM, and some other hospitals. These hospitals are following rules strictly.

**Can any dead person donate an organ like alive person?** Yes. It is possible. The rules in this respect are:

1. The person should give advance directive before death for cadaveric donation.
2. If the person couldn't give such advance directive for organ donation before death, after brain death any legal successor can give written permission for collection of organ. The person's



organ can be collected after the declaration of the brain death by the hospital if any legal successor gives written consent. Here legal successor means spouse, major son, major off springs, major siblings and other major blood related relatives. In this situation the name of the successor mentioned 1<sup>st</sup> in the list will be preferred than major other relatives.

3. After brain death a person without a valid legal successor within 24 hours, the administrative authority of hospital can give consent for collection of organ for donation.
4. After the brain death of a person without available legal successor, the related deputy commissioner of the district can give consent only for cornea and skin collection for transplantation.

**Conclusion:**

There are plenty of patient of CKD. To keep them alive there are only 2 ways until today. First one is dialysis and the second one is kidney transplantation. Single kidney transplantation can save a person, also can save a family as well. Besides, a kidney donor can be a living legend. Unfortunately there is scarcity of kidney donor in respect to expected kidney recipients number. There is a problem of tissue matching and the persons wanted to donate kidney may suffer from other diseases. So cadaveric kidney transplantation is the realistic approach for current time. For this, intensive national awareness of kidney donation is important. It is very easier in this digital era. Just a good initiative is important now.

## Ocular Fundus Abnormalities in Pre-dialytic Chronic Kidney Disease Patients

Ahsan MK<sup>1</sup>, Alam MR<sup>2</sup>, Ahmed S<sup>3</sup>, Selim MSI<sup>4</sup>, Hassan MZ<sup>5</sup>

**Summary:** Chronic kidney disease (CKD) has been associated with many other chronic conditions, like anaemia, cardiovascular disease, etc. In some recent studies it is shown that, several types of ocular fundus abnormalities has been associated with CKD. A cross sectional observational study was carried out in 100 CKD patients. Out of them 43 (43%) patients had ocular fundus abnormalities. Among the participants, 54(54%) were male and 36(36%) were female. Of them 27(62.8%) male and 16 (37.2%) female showed ocular fundus abnormality. We also found that, Low haemoglobin level was very strongly associated with development of retinopathy. The average haemoglobin level in patients with retinopathy was very significantly lower ( $p < 0.0001$ ) than that of patients without retinopathy. Proteinuria was also associated with retinopathy. Urinary total protein (UTP) in patient with retinopathy was significantly higher ( $p < 0.05$ ) than patient without retinopathy. High serum creatinine level and high serum cholesterol level were also associated with development of retinal abnormalities. Among the 43 patients with ocular fundus abnormality, 38 (88.37%) patients showed any type of hypertensive retinopathy and 13 (30.23%) patients shows any type of diabetic retinopathy. 8(18.6%) patients had both hypertensive and diabetic changes. Maculopathy was seen in 11 (25.58%) patients, of them, 3(6.98%) were associated with hypertensive retinopathy and 8(18.6%) were diabetic maculopathy. Optic atrophy was seen in 2(4.6%) patients and drusen like retinal deposit was seen in 2(4.6%) patients. In 13 patients with diabetic retinopathy. 8(61.54%) patients had non-proliferative background diabetic retinopathy, 2 (15.38%) patients had pre-proliferative diabetic retinopathy and 3(23.7%) patients showed vision threatening proliferative diabetic retinopathy with neovascularisation. 8(61.54%) patients showed diabetic maculopathy. Optic atrophy was seen in 1 (7.69%) patient with diabetic retinopathy. It was observed that retinopathy was significantly ( $p < 0.001$ ) higher in advanced stages of CKD than in early stages. Six patients of the total 43 patients with retinopathy were presented with vision threatening retinal abnormalities. 3 of them had optic disc swelling and 3 had proliferative diabetic retinopathy with maculopathy, and needed for urgent ophthalmological consultation.

**Keywords:** Fundoscopy, fundal abnormality, chronic kidney disease (CKD)

### Introduction:

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) is an irreversible and progressive process. It affects 10- 16% of the adult population in Asia, Australia, Europe and the United

States<sup>1</sup>. According to Rashid et al in Bangladesh, about 18-20% patients are suffering from CKD<sup>2</sup>. CKD has been associated with many other chronic conditions, like anaemia, cardiovascular disease, bone and mineral disorder, dyslipidaemia, poor nutritional status, cognitive function, etc<sup>3</sup>. In some recent studies it is shown that, several types of ocular fundus abnormalities has been associated with CKD such as microvascular retinopathy, diabetic retinopathy, macular degeneration, retinal hemorrhage, and calcification<sup>4,5</sup>. Important ocular finding related to renal insufficiency are cataracts, conjunctival calcification, lid edema, conjunctival pallor, and xanthlasma, of them the later is associated with increased serum lipids. Corneal and

1. Dr. Mohammad Kamrul Ahsan, MD (Nephrology).
2. Professor Dr. Muhammad Rafiqul Alam, Department of Nephrology, BSMMU.
3. Professor Dr. Shamim Ahmed, Department of Nephrology, NIKDU
4. Professor Dr. Md. Shahidul Islam Selim, Department of Nephrology, Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujib Medical University.
5. Professor Dr. Md. Zahid Hassan, Professor and Head Department of Physiology and Molecular Biology, Bangladesh University of Health Science.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Mohammad Kamrul Ahsan  
E-mail: mkahsan2006@gmail.com

conjunctival calcification may occur due to secondary hyperparathyroidism. Inflammatory reactions of conjunctiva and episclera is associated with a sudden, marked rise in serum calcium<sup>6,7</sup>. Conjunctival degenerative changes e.g. pinguecula are frequently seen in CKD. Recurrent subconjunctival hemorrhage can occur due to sclerosed conjunctival vessels secondary to HTN<sup>8</sup>. Rubeosis iridis and neovascular glaucoma occur due to the posterior segment pathology.

Deterioration of vision in CKD is due to worsening of hypertensive or diabetic retinopathy, ischemic optic neuropathy, central retinal vein occlusion and cortical blindness. By the ESRD, 80.0% of patients will have developed secondary HTN<sup>9</sup>. Ocular abnormality may be directly due to HTN, uremia and anemia. Some are related to the causes leading to CKD. Some effects are due to haemodialysis.

Hypertensive retinopathic changes are particularly severe in renal failure. This has been attributed to the effects of retained nitrogen products. Accelerated hypertension can result in optic disc edema<sup>10</sup>.

Blindness due to proliferative retinopathy or maculopathy is approximately five times more common in diabetic patients with nephropathy compared with normoalbuminuric patients<sup>11</sup>.

To the best of our knowledge, the relationship between CKD and ocular fundus abnormalities has never been explored in Bangladeshi Population. For this we have enrolled 100 CKD patients to find out the status and pattern of ocular fundal abnormalities.

### Operational definition:

#### Definition of chronic kidney disease and staging:

CKD is defined as abnormalities of kidney structure or function, present for >3 months.

#### Stages of CKD:

- Stage 1: normal eGFR  $\geq 90$  mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>
- Stage 2: eGFR between 60 to 89 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup> (mildly decreased)
- Stage 3a: eGFR between 45 to 59 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup> (Mildly to moderately decreased)

- Stage 3b: eGFR between 30 to 44 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup> (Moderately to severely decreased)
- Stage 4: eGFR between 15 to 29 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup> (Severely decreased).
- Stage 5: eGFR of < 15 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup> (Kidney failure).

### Hypertension<sup>12</sup>:

According to 'The Eighth Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Pressure, the goal of target blood pressure:

	Target systolic blood pressure	Target diastolic blood pressure
Age $\geq 60$ years	<150 mm of Hg	< 90 mm of Hg
Age < 60 years	<140 mm of Hg	< 90 mm of Hg
Age $\geq 18$ years with chronic kidney disease (CKD)	<140 mm of Hg	< 90 mm of Hg
Age $\geq 18$ years with diabetes	<140 mm of Hg	< 90 mm of Hg

### Diabetes<sup>13</sup>:

- FPG  $\geq 126$  mg/dL (7.0 mmol/L). Fasting is defined as no caloric intake for at least 8 h. OR
- 2 hours plasma glucose  $\geq 200$ mg/dL (11.1mmol/L) during an OGTT. The test should be performed as described by the WHO, using a glucose load containing the equivalent of 75 g anhydrous glucose dissolved in water. OR
- In a patient with classic symptoms of hyperglycemia or hyperglycemic crisis, a random plasma glucose  $\geq 200$  mg/dL (11.1 mmol/L).

### Results of fundus examination were evaluated as:

Retinopathy defined as vascular pathology as a result of diabetes, hypertension or other conditions. The presence of retinal microaneurysms only, dot and blot and/or flame hemorrhages only, hemorrhages and/or microaneurysms, cotton-wool spots, hard exudates, intraretinal microvascular abnormalities, venous beading, arteriovenous nicking, new vessels on the disc and elsewhere, and pre-retinal and vitreous hemorrhages was defined as retinopathy.

Arteriolar narrowing and arteriovenous nipping were also defined as retinopathy. Macular degeneration suggested by large drusen and pigmentary changes. Other fundus pathology, such as other macular abnormalities and optic nerve atrophy. "Any ocular fundus pathology" was defined by the presence of at least one of fundus abnormalities mentioned above<sup>14</sup>.

### Methodology:

**Study design:** This was a cross-sectional observational study.

**Place of study:** Department of Nephrology, Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujib Medical University, Dhaka, Bangladesh.

**Period of study:** April, 2012 to March, 2014.

**Study population:** Total 100 pre-dialytic chronic kidney disease (CKD) patients admitted in Department of Nephrology, BSMMU, Dhaka, according to inclusion criteria.

#### 1. Selection criteria:

**Inclusion criteria:** Patients with following criteria were included in this study:

- i. All adult patients (>18 years) admitted in Dept. of nephrology, BSMMU, with CKD.
- ii. Sex: both sexes.
- iii. Patients with all stages of CKD.

#### Exclusion criteria:

- i. Patient with clinical picture or investigations suggesting acute kidney injury (AKI).
- ii. Patient on maintenance haemodialysis.
- iii. Patient with renal transplant.
- iv. Patient with cataract.

#### Ethical issue:

- a. Approval to perform the study was taken from Ethical Committee, Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujib Medical University, Dhaka.
- b. All participating individual were thoroughly briefed about nature, purpose implications of the study as well as entire spectrum of benefit and risks.
- c. Informed written consent was taken from each study subjects.

#### Preparation of questionnaire:

In this study a questionnaire was designed with a view to collect data from patient who was enrolled in the study. Relevant information from history, physical findings and later laboratory investigation was recorded in pre-designed data sheet.

According to the e-GFR, patients were grouped into different stages of CKD according to KDIGO, 2012 guidelines.

Then the patients were assessed with routine laboratory investigations (CBC, urine R/M/E), renal function tests (blood urea, serum creatinine, serum calcium, serum inorganic phosphate etc) with some other specific laboratory tests (UTP, FBS, 2 HAB, serum fasting lipid profile, serum total protein, serum albumin) as per data sheet. Renal USG was done to measure kidney size and to see any structural abnormality.

Finally patients were undergone for color funduscopy photograph of both eyes in department of Ophthalmology, BSMMU . Photograph was taken after dilation with 0.5% tropicamide. One image of each eye using a KOWA 7 (Canon, Tokyo, Japan) retinal camera. After that the color fundus photograph of each patient was assessed by an ophthalmologist in department of ophthalmology, BSMMU and comment was given.

#### Observations and Results:

To evaluate the rate and pattern of ocular fundus abnormality in CKD patients of different stages in our country, we have evaluated 100 patients (male 64 and female 36) over a period of two years. Study subjects are divided into two groups:

**Group-A:** ocular fundus abnormality present.

**Group-B:** ocular fundus abnormality absent.

**Table-I:** Status of ocular fundus abnormality in the study patients

	Frequency	Percentage
Total study patients	100	
Ocular fundal abnormality Present (Group-A)	43	43%
Ocular fundal abnormality absent(Group-B)	57	57%

**Table –I** shows the status of ocular fundus abnormalities among the 100 CKD patients. Out of them, 43 (43%) patients have ocular fundus abnormalities. The rest 57 (57%) patients showed no ocular fundus abnormalities.

**Table-II.** Basic data of the study patients

Parameters	Group A (n=43)	Group B (n=57)	P value
Age (years)			
Mean±SD	45.56±13.79	37.46±14.46	0.006**
Range	20.00-73.00	16.00-71.00	
	No. (%)	No. (%)	
<40	14 (32.6)	34 (59.6)	
40-59	19 (44.2)	17 (29.8)	0.022*
≥60	10 (23.3)	6 (10.5)	
Sex			0.827 <sup>ns</sup>
Male	27 (62.8)	37 (64.9)	
Female	16 (37.2)	20 (35.1)	
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )			
Mean±SD	21.97±3.53	21.76±2.93	0.740 <sup>ns</sup>
Range	15.55-34.63	15.20-30.61	
	No. (%)	No. (%)	
<26.00	39 (90.7)	53 (93.0)	
26.00-29.99	3 (7.0)	3 (5.3)	0.917 <sup>ns</sup>
30.00-39.99	1 (2.3)	1 (1.8)	
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)			
Mean±SD	141.40±23.46	128.77±19.94	0.005**
Range	90.00-200.00	90.00-170.00	
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)			
Mean±SD	87.56±11.72	81.40±11.75	0.011*
Range	60.00-120.00	60.00-100.00	

Unpaired Student's 't' test/Chi-square test

ns = Not significant

\* = Significant (P<0.05)

\*\* = Highly Significant (P<0.01)

**Table-II** shows the basic data of the study patients. Among the 100 study patients, 64 were male and 36 were female. In male patients, 27(62.8%) and in female 16 (37.2%) showed ocular fundus abnormality. Male and female showed no significant difference (p=0.827) in development of ocular fundus abnormality.

The mean (±SD) age of group-A (Ocular fundus abnormality present) was 45.56 ±13.79, and that of group- B (Ocular fundus abnormality absent) was 37.46 ±14.46. So the difference is not significant between these two groups (p = 0.827).

The mean (±SD) BMI of the patients with retinopathy (group-A) was 21.97±3.53 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, and without retinopathy (group-B) was 21.76±2.93 kg/m<sup>2</sup> and the difference is not significant (p=0.740).

The mean (±SD) systolic blood pressure in retinopathy positive group-A was found, 141.40±23.46 (mm of Hg), and that of group-B, where the patients have no retinopathy, was 128.77±19.94 (mm of Hg) and shows significant difference (p = 0.005).

The mean (±SD) diastolic blood pressure in group-A was found 141.40±23.46 (mm of Hg), and that of group-B was 128.77±19.94 (mm of Hg) and the difference is highly significant (p = 0.005).

**Table-III** Laboratory investigation findings of the study patients

Parameters	Group A (n=43)	Group B (n=57)	P value
Haemoglobin (g/dl)			
Mean±SD	9.51±1.82	11.16±2.39	0.0001***
Range	5.80-15.10	6.70-18.90	
<sup>a</sup> ≥12.0/11.5 (Male/Female)	No. (%) 3 (7.0)	No. (%) 21 (36.8)	0.001**
<12.0/<11.5 (Male/Female)	40 (93.0)	36 (63.2)	
Urinary total protein (g/24h)			
Mean±SD	2.47±2.06	4.16±3.25	0.003**
Range	0.59-10.40	0.18-12.60	
<sup>a</sup> ≤0.3	No. (%) 0	No. (%) 1 (1.8)	1.000 <sup>ns</sup>
>0.3	43 (100.0)	56 (98.2)	
Serum creatinine (μmol/L)			
Mean±SD	422.57±256.73	196.52±161.55	0.0001***
Range	84.00-1228.00	62.00-961.10	
<sup>a</sup> 60-120	No. (%) 4 (9.3)	No. (%) 28 (49.1)	0.0001***
>120	39 (90.7)	29 (50.9)	
Serum cholesterol (mmol/L)			
Mean±SD	5.75±2.69	8.18±3.28	0.0001***
Range	2.40-13.70	2.30-14.70	
<sup>a</sup> 3.3-6.3	No. (%) 21 (48.8)	No. (%) 12 (21.1)	0.003**
>6.3	22 (51.2)	45 (78.9)	
Triglyceride (mmol/L)			
Mean±SD	3.05±1.76	2.95±1.47	0.761 <sup>ns</sup>
Range	1.20-8.30	1.20-7.60	
<sup>a</sup> <2.3	No. (%) 25 (58.1)	No. (%) 26 (45.6)	0.215 <sup>ns</sup>
≥2.3	18 (41.9)	31 (54.4)	
Dyslipidaemia			
Positive TG≥2.3/SChol >6.3)	No. (%) 29 (67.4)	No. (%) 47 (82.5)	0.082 <sup>ns</sup>
Negative (TG<2.3/SChol≤6.3)	14 (32.6)	10 (17.5)	

<sup>a</sup>Normal value

Unpaired Student's 't' test/Chi-square test/Fisher's Exact test

ns = Not significant

\*\* = Significant (P&lt;0.01)

\*\*\* = highly Significant (P&lt;0.001)

**Table-III:** shows the laboratory investigations findings among the two groups. The mean ( $\pm$ SD) haemoglobin level of patient with retinopathy (group-A) was  $9.51\pm 1.82$  g/dl, and that of patients without retinopathy (group B) was  $11.16\pm 2.39$  g/dl. The difference is highly significant ( $p=0.0001$ ).

It was observed that, the mean ( $\pm$ SD) urinary total protein (UTP) in patient with retinopathy (group-A) was  $2.47\pm 2.06$  g/24 hour, and in patients without retinopathy was  $4.16\pm 3.25$  g/24 hour ( $p=0.003$ ).

The mean ( $\pm$ SD) serum creatinine of patient with retinopathy was observed  $422.57\pm 256.73$   $\mu$ mol/L, and in patients without retinopathy was  $196.52\pm 161.55$   $\mu$ mol/L. The difference was highly significant ( $p=0.0001$ ).

The mean ( $\pm$ SD) cholesterol level of group-A and group-B were  $5.75\pm 2.69$  mmol/L and  $8.18\pm 3.28$  mmol/L respectively ( $p=0.0001$ ). The mean ( $\pm$ SD) triglyceride level of group-A and group-B was  $3.05\pm 1.76$  mmol/L and  $2.95\pm 1.47$  mmol/L, ( $p = 0.761$ ).

**Table-IV:** Basic data of patients based on CKD stages

Parameters	Stage 4-5 (n=49)	Stage 1-3 (n=51)	P value
Age (years)			
Mean $\pm$ SD	46.65 $\pm$ 13.71	35.45 $\pm$ 13.53	0.0001***
Range	20.00-73.00	16.00-65.00	
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )			
Mean $\pm$ SD	21.59 $\pm$ 3.16	22.11 $\pm$ 3.22	0.416 <sup>ns</sup>
Range	15.20-29.43	15.62-34.63	
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)			
Mean $\pm$ SD	142.65 $\pm$ 21.48	126.08 $\pm$ 20.13	0.0001***
Range	100.00-200.00	90.00-180.00	
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)			
Mean $\pm$ SD	87.76 $\pm$ 11.18	80.49 $\pm$ 11.93	0.002**
Range	60.00-120.00	60.00-100.00	
Haemoglobin (g/dl)			
Mean $\pm$ SD	9.33 $\pm$ 1.44	11.53 $\pm$ 2.48	0.0001***
Range	6.30-12.90	5.80-18.90	
Urinary total protein (g/24h)			
Mean $\pm$ SD	2.30 $\pm$ 1.62	4.53 $\pm$ 3.43	0.0001***
Range	0.18-8.78	0.40-12.60	
Serum cholesterol (mmol/L)			
Mean $\pm$ SD	5.66 $\pm$ 2.44	8.56 $\pm$ 3.33	0.0001***
Range	2.40-11.90	2.30-14.70	
Triglyceride (mmol/L)			
Mean $\pm$ SD	2.76 $\pm$ 1.46	3.22 $\pm$ 1.70	0.149 <sup>ns</sup>
Range	1.20-6.70	1.20-8.30	

Unpaired Student's 't' test

ns = Not significant

\*\* = Significant ( $P<0.01$ ), \*\*\* = Highly Significant ( $P<0.001$ )

Table – IV shows basic and laboratory data of patients based on CKD stage. Here it was observed that, the mean ( $\pm$ SD) age of patients in CKD stages 4-5 was  $46.65\pm 13.71$  years and  $35.45\pm 13.53$  in CKD stages 1-3.

The mean ( $\pm$ SD) in CKD stages 4-5 was  $21.59\pm 3.16$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> and  $22.11\pm 3.22$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> in CKD stages 1-3.

The mean ( $\pm$ SD) systolic blood pressure in CKD stages 4-5 was  $142.65\pm 21.48$  mm of Hg and  $126.08\pm 20.13$  mm of Hg in CKD stages 1-3. The difference is significant. ( $p=0.0001$ ).

The mean( $\pm$ SD) diastolic blood pressure in CKD stages 4-5 was  $87.76\pm 11.18$  mm of Hg and  $80.49\pm 11.93$  mm of Hg in CKD stages 1-3. The p value is 0.002.

The mean ( $\pm$ SD) haemoglobin level in CKD stages 4-5 was  $9.33\pm 1.44$  g/dl and  $11.53\pm 2.48$  g/dl in CKD stages 1-3. The result is significantly different ( $p=0.0001$ ).

The mean ( $\pm$ SD) urinary total protein (UTP) level in CKD stages 4-5 was  $2.30\pm 1.62$  g/24 hour, and  $4.53\pm 3.43$  g/24 hour in CKD stages 1-3. The p value was 0.149.

The mean ( $\pm$ SD) serum cholesterol level in CKD stages 4-5 was  $5.66\pm 2.44$  mmol/L, and  $8.56\pm 3.33$ mmol/L in CKD stages 1-3. The difference is significant. ( $p=0.0001$ ).

The mean ( $\pm$ SD) serum triglyceride level in CKD stages 4-5 was  $2.76\pm 1.46$  mmol/L, and  $3.22\pm 1.70$  mmol/L in CKD stages 1-3. It shows no significant difference ( $p=0.0001$ ).

**Table - V:** Causes of CKD among the study patients

Causes of CKD	Frequency	Percentage (%)	Ocular fundal abnormality	n (%)
Total CKD patients	100			
Glomerulonephritis	58	58%	17 (29.3%)	
Diabetes mellitus	21	21%	13(61.9%)	
<b>Others</b>				
Obstructive uropathy	7	7%	3(61.9%)	
Hypertension	5	5%	5(100%)	
ADPKD	3	3%	3(100%)	
Alport's syndrome	1	1%	1(100%)	
Analgesic nephropathy	1	1%	0	
Ethanol poisoning	1	1%	1(100%)	
Unclassified	3	3%	0	

\*CKD = Chronic kidney disease

\*ADPKD = Autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease

**Table - V** shows the causes of CKD among the study patients. The cause of CKD in 58 patients was glomerulonephritis. Diabetes mellitus was the cause of CKD in 21 patients. The other causes were obstructive uropathy (n=7), hypertension (n=5), ADPKD (n=3), Alport's syndrome (1%), analgesic nephropathy (1%), and ethanol poisoning (1%). In 3 patients, no cause of CKD was found.



It was observed that, 17 (29.3%) patients with glomerulonephritis, 13(61.9%) patients with diabetes, 3(61.9%) patients of obstructive uropathy, 5(100%) patients with hypertensive nephrosclerosis, 3(100%) patients with ADPKD , 1(100%) patient with Alport's syndrome, 1(100%) patient with ethanol poisoning showed ocular fundus abnormality.

**Table-VI:** Different types of ocular fundus abnormality (n=43)

Types of ocular fundus abnormality	Frequency	% among total patients	% among fundus abnormality
Total study patients	100		
Ocular fundus abnormality	43		
Only hypertensive retinopathy	30	30%	69.76%
Only diabetic retinopathy	05	5%	11.6%
Mixed hypertensive and diabetic retinopathy	08	8%	18.6%
Maculopathy	11	11%	25.58%
Optic atrophy	02	2%	4.6%
Retinal deposit	02	2%	4.6%

\*\*Some participants have more than one finding.

**Table – VI** shows different types of ocular fundus abnormalities. Among the 43 (43%) patients with retinal abnormality, 30(69.76%) subjects showed only hypertensive retinopathy and 5(11.6%) subjects showed only diabetic retinopathy. Mixed hypertensive and diabetic retinopathy was found in 8(18.6%) subjects. Maculopathy was seen in 11 (25.58%) subjects. Optic atrophy was seen in 2(4.6%) subjects and drusen like retinal deposit was seen in 2(4.6%) subjects.

**Table-VII:** Different types of hypertensive retinopathy

Types of hypertensive	Frequency	% among retinopathy	% among *HTN retinopathy
Total study patients	100		
Total retinopathy	43		
Only hypertensive retinopathy	30	69.76%	78.95%
Grade-I hypertensive retinopathy	04	9.3%	10.52%
Grade-II hypertensive retinopathy	20	46.51%	52.63%
Grade-III hypertensive retinopathy	11	25.58%	28.95%
Grade-IV hypertensive retinopathy	03	6.98%	7.89%
Hypertensive retinopathy with maculopathy	03	6.98%	7.89%
Hypertensive retinopathy with Optic disc swelling	03	6.98%	7.89%
Hypertensive retinopathy with optic atrophy	01	2.32%	2.63%

\*HTN = hypertensive

\*\*Some participants have more than one finding.

**Table-VII** shows the different types of hypertensive retinopathy. Among the 43 study patients with retinal abnormality, only hypertensive retinopathy was seen in 30 (69.76%) patients. Grade - I hypertensive retinopathy was seen in 4(9.3%), grade – II hypertensive retinopathy was seen in 20(46.51%) patients, grade-III was in 11(25.58%) and grade – IV was seen in 3(6.98%). Maculopathy associated with hypertensive retinopathy was seen in 3(6.98%) patients. Only 1(2.63%) patient with hypertensive retinopathy showed optic atrophy.

**Table-VIII:** Different types of diabetic retinopathy.

Types of diabetic retinopathy	Frequency	% among total retinopathy	% among diabetic retinopathy
Total study patients	100		
Total retinopathy	43		
Diabetic retinopathy	13	30.23%	
Only diabetic retinopathy	05	11.63%	38.46%
Both diabetic and hypertensive retinopathy	08	18.6%	61.54%
Background non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy	08	18.6%	61.54%
Pre-proliferative diabetic retinopathy	02	4.65%	15.38%
Proliferative diabetic retinopathy	03	6.98%	23.06%
Diabetic retinopathy with maculopathy	08	18.6%	61.54%
Diabetic retinopathy with optic atrophy	01	2.32%	7.69%

\*\*Some participants have more than one finding.

**Table -VIII** shows the different types of diabetic retinopathy. Among the total 43 patients with retinal abnormalities, diabetic retinopathy was seen in 13 (30.23%) patients. Background non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy was seen in 8 (61.54%) patients. Pre-proliferative diabetic retinopathy was observed in 2(15.38%) patients and proliferative diabetic retinopathy was observed in 3(23.7%) patients. Diabetic maculopathy was seen in 8(61.54%) patients. And only 1(7.69%) patient with diabetic retinopathy showed optic atrophy.

**Table-IX:** Types/pattern of ocular fundal abnormalities in the study subjects (n=43)

Types of diabetic retinopathy	Frequency	% among total patients	% among total retinopathy
Total study patients	100		
Total retinopathy	43		
A-V nipping	34	34%	79%
Retinal Haemorrhage	26	26%	60.46%
Soft exudate	14	14%	32.55%
Hard exudate	13	13%	30.23%
Microaneurysm	13	13%	30.23%
Maculopathy	11	11%	25.58%
Neovascularization	03	3%	6.98%
Papilloedema	03	3%	6.98%
Optic atrophy	02	2%	4.65%
Retinal deposit	02	2%	4.65 %

\*\*Some participants have more than one finding.

A-V nipping = Arterio-venous nipping.

**Table-IX:** shows types of fundal abnormalities of the study subjects. Total 43 patients showed ocular fundal abnormalities. Among them, A-V nipping was found in 34(79%) patients. Retinal haemorrhage was found in 26(60.46%) patients. Soft exudate was found in 14(32.55%) patients and hard exudates in 13 (30.23%) patients.

Microaneurysm was found in 13(30.23%) patients. Maculopathy in 11(25.58%) patients, neovascularisation in 3(6.98%), papilloedema in 3(6.98%), optic atrophy in 2(4.65%), and retinal deposit in 2(4.65%) patients.

It also observed that retinopathy was significantly ( $p=0.0001$ ) increased with reduction of eGFR.

**Table-XI.** Retinal abnormalities in different stages of CKD (n=43)

Parameters	n	CKD Stage 1-3		CKD Stage 4	CKD Stage 5
		No.	(%)	No. (%)	No. (%)
Retinal abnormality	43	12	(27.9)	11 (25.58)	20 (46.51)
Only hypertensive retinopathy	30	7	(23.3)	8 (26.66)	15 (50)
Only diabetic retinopathy	5	1	(20)	2 (40)	2 (40)
Mixed hypertensive and diabetic retinopathy	8	2	(25)	2 (25)	4 (50)
A-V nipping	34	6	(17.65)	8 (23.53)	20 (58.82)
Retinal haemorrhage	26	8	(30.76)	3 (11.54)	15 (57.7)
Maculopathy	11	2	(18.2)	3 (27.27)	6 (54.5)
Microaneurysam	13	5	(38.5)	3 (23.07)	5 (38.5)
Papilloedema	3	1	(33.3)	0 (0)	2 (66.7)
Preproliferative diabetic retinopathy	2	1	(50)	0 (0)	1 (50)
Proliferative diabetic retinopathy	3	1	(33.3)	0 (0)	2 (66.7)
Optic atrophy	2	0	(0)	1 (50)	1 (50)
Background diabetic retinopathy	8	3	(37.5)	2 (25)	3 (37.5)

\*\*Some participants have more than one finding.

**Table – XI** shows retinal abnormalities in different stages of CKD. Among the 43 patients with retinal abnormalities, 27.9% (n = 12) was in CKD stage 1-3, 25.58% (n=11) in CKD stage-4 and 46.51% (n = 20) were in CKD stage V. 50% (n = 19) of the hypertensive retinopathy was in CKD stage V. In patients with diabetic retinopathy, 38.5% (n=5) patient was in both CKD stage-1 to 3 and CKD stage -5, and 23.07% (n=3) was in CKD stage -4.

### Discussion:

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) affects different organs of the body including eye. To find out the ocular fundus abnormalities in CKD patients, we evaluated one hundred admitted patients in dept of Nephrology, BSMMU, who fulfilled the inclusion criteria.

A recent study by Grunwald et al showed that among 1904 CKD patients in the United States, the overall prevalence of ocular fundus pathology was as high as 45%<sup>15</sup>.

Bixia et al, also did similar study among Chinese population. In that cross-sectional study of the Chinese population, the prevalence of overall ocular fundus pathology was found to be 32% of patients with CKD, and was significantly higher than that of patients without CKD<sup>14</sup>.

In this study, out of 100 CKD patients, 43 (43%) patients showed ocular fundus abnormality. Therefore this finding has got similarity with studies mentioned.

In a cross-sectional study in Singapore, both retinal arteriolar diameters and retinopathy was found to be independently associated with presence of CKD<sup>16</sup>.

In a CRIC (Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort) by Grunwald et al<sup>15</sup> showed that male sex have significantly higher retinopathy than female. (Male =48.10%, female= 42.15%, p<0.05). In our study, 64 (64%) patients were male and 36(36%) were female. Among the male patients, 27 (62.8%) and among the female 16(37.2) showed ocular fundus abnormality.

So there is no significant statistical difference between male and female (p=0.827) in development of retinopathy.

In two different studies by Tien et al.<sup>14</sup> and another by Grunwald et al.<sup>15</sup>, both observed retinopathy was high in older age group. In this series, the mean ( $\pm$ SD) age of retinopathy positive and retinopathy negative patients were 45.56 $\pm$ 13.79 years and 37.46 $\pm$ 14.46 years and p=0.006. So our finding is similar with their result.

Bixia et al showed significantly high BMI in patients with retinopathy. Another study by Grunwald et al showed significantly low BMI in patients with retinopathy. In this study, BMI showed no significant difference between retinopathy positive and retinopathy negative patients (p=0.740) in our study. So relation of BMI with retinopathy remains unexplained<sup>14,15</sup>.

In a study by Bixia et al<sup>14</sup> both systolic and diastolic blood pressure were significantly higher in patients with retinopathy than those who had no retinopathy.

In the current study, the mean ( $\pm$ SD) systolic blood pressure in CKD stages 4-5 was 142.65 $\pm$ 21.48 mm of Hg and 126.08 $\pm$ 20.13 mm of Hg in CKD stages 1-3. So it was significantly higher in patients with retinopathy (p=0.0001). The mean ( $\pm$ SD) diastolic blood pressure in CKD stages 4-5 was 87.76 $\pm$ 11.18 mm of Hg and 80.49 $\pm$ 11.93 mm of Hg in CKD stages 1-3, which was also significantly high in patients with retinopathy (p=0.002). So similar result was observed between the current and previous study.

In the present study, low hemoglobin level was strongly associated with development of retinopathy. The hemoglobin level in retinopathy positive group was  $9.51 \pm 1.82$  g/dl, and retinopathy negative group was  $11.16 \pm 2.39$  g/dl, and the p value was 0.0001, which was highly significant.

Qiao et al in Finland studied on 1691 diabetic patients found that, the diabetic patients with hemoglobin level lower than 12 mg/dl were two times more likely to develop diabetic retinopathy (DR)<sup>17</sup>. Davis et al reported that low hematocrit is a risk factor for development of diabetic retinopathy (DR)<sup>18</sup>. Regarding the effect of anemia on DR, it seems that anemia-induced hypoxia leads to the increased release of vaso-proliferative factors (X factor) and bring about the progression of DR<sup>17</sup>.

Proteinuria was found to be independently associated with retinopathy, which further support that both retinopathy and proteinuria are markers of systematic microvascular abnormalities. Furthermore, the association between proteinuria and retinopathy existed among participants without hypertension or diabetes, suggesting that susceptibility to microvascular disease may be caused by mechanisms other than those directly stemming from hypertension or diabetes.<sup>14</sup> We had found, the mean ( $\pm$ SD) urinary total protein (UTP) in patient with retinopathy was ( $2.47 \pm 2.06$  g/24 hour) was significantly low ( $p=0.003$ ) than patient without retinopathy ( $4.16 \pm 3.25$  g/24 hour). It may be due to sclerosis of renal vasculature in advanced stages of CKD. We founded 2 patients with glomerulonephritis. They were normotensive and non-diabetic, but both had retinopathy.

In this study, high serum creatinine level was also associated with retinal abnormalities. The mean ( $\pm$ SD) serum creatinine of patient with retinopathy ( $422.57 \pm 256.73$   $\mu$ mol/L) was very significantly higher ( $p<0.001$ ) than in patients without retinopathy ( $196.52 \pm 161.55$   $\mu$ mol/L). The prospective analysis from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study by Wong et al and the Cardiovascular Health Study

by Edwards et al suggested that, retinal microvascular abnormalities was associated with deteriorating renal function. The possible explanation for the retinopathy-kidney link might be, retinal microvascular abnormalities resulting from diabetes, hypertension, cigarette smoking, inflammation and other process may provide a common pathophysiologic link for the development and progression of CKD<sup>19,20</sup>. Grunwald et al showed that, the prevalence of retinopathy was significantly higher among participants with CKD, compared with participants without CKD<sup>15</sup>.

Evaluation of lipid profile showed that, the mean ( $\pm$ SD) cholesterol level of retinopathy positive and retinopathy negative patients were  $5.75 \pm 2.69$  mmol/L and  $8.18 \pm 3.28$  mmol/L respectively, which was higher in patients without retinopathy. It may be due to the maximum glomerulonephritis patients with proteinuria was in the group with no retinopathy.

Serum triglyceride was not associated with development of retinopathy in the present study. The mean ( $\pm$ SD) triglyceride level of group-A and group-B was  $3.05 \pm 1.76$  mmol/L and  $2.95 \pm 1.47$  mmol/L, and not statistically significant ( $p=0.761$ ). In a study by Tien and Josef et al. retinopathy was associated with high cholesterol levels and higher triglyceride levels<sup>21</sup>.

In a study by Rajeev Deva and Mohamad Afzal et al the main causes of CKD in 150 study patients were due to diabetes (54, 36%). then glomerulonephritis (38, 25%); hypertension/renovascular disease (26, 17%); reflux or other structural malformations (8, 5%); polycystic kidney disease (7, 5%); cancer, trauma, and nephrotoxic agents (9, 6%); or unknown causes (8, 5%)<sup>22</sup>.

In current study, the main cause was glomerulonephritis (58%, n =58), then diabetes (21%, n =21). The other causes are obstructive uropathy (7%, n=7), hypertension (5%, n =5), ADPKD (3%, n=3), Alport's syndrome (1%), analgesic nephropathy (1%), and ethanol poisoning (1%). In 3 patients, we could not found any cause of CKD.

We had found, 43 patients showed retinal abnormality. Of them 30(69.76%) patients showed only hypertensive retinopathy and 5 (11.6%) patients showed only diabetic retinopathy. 8(18.6%) patients had both hypertensive and diabetic changes on their ocular color fundal examination. Optic atrophy was seen in 2(4.6%) patients and drusen like retinal deposit was seen in 2(4.6%) patients.

Among the 38 (88.37%) patients with hypertensive retinopathy, the most common abnormality we had found was grade-II hypertensive retinopathy (21, 55.26%). Then grade-III (10, 26.31%) and grade-I hypertensive retinopathy (4, 10.52%). The least we found was grade-IV hypertensive retinopathy (3, 7.89%). Soft exudates, which was due to hypertensive retinopathy was found in 32.55% (n = 14) patients. Maculopathy was seen in 7.89% (n=3) patients. Only 1 patient with hypertensive retinopathy showed optic atrophy.

Of the 13 patients, 38.46% (n=5) with diabetic retinopathy, and 61.54% (n=8) patients showed combination of both diabetic and hypertensive retinopathy in their fundal photograph. Majority of them, about 61.54% (n=8), had non-proliferative background diabetic retinopathy. 15.38% (n=2) patients showed pre-proliferative diabetic retinopathy and 230.7% (n=03) patients showed vision threatening proliferative diabetic retinopathy with neovascularisation. Hard exudates, which was due to diabetic retinopathy was found in 30.23% (n = 13) patients.

Microaneurysm, which was the hallmark of diabetic retinopathy was found in 30.23% (n = 13) patients. More than half of the patients 61.54% (n=8), showed diabetic maculopathy. Optic atrophy was seen in 7.69% (n=1) patients with diabetic retinopathy.

In a study by Rajeev et al 41 (41 of 149, 28%) patients with CKD stages 3 to 5 had a moderate-severe diabetic retinopathy, compared with 16 (11%) patients with CKD stages 1 to 2 (OR 3.18, CI 1.69 to 5.98,  $P < 0.001$ ). In addition, diabetic

retinopathy became more common as renal function deteriorated in CKD stages 3 to 5 ( $P < 0.001$ ). But they did not find any difference in level of hemoglobin A1c in patients with diabetic retinopathy with CKD stages 3 to 5 compared with CKD stages 1 to 2 ( $7.9 \pm 1.81$  and  $8.5 \pm 2.34\%$ , respectively,  $P = 0.30$ ) They also found proliferative diabetic retinopathy (PDR) were more common in CKD stages 3 to 5 than CKD stages 1 to 2 (18 of 149, 12% compared with 2 of 150, 1%, OR 10.17, CI 2.32 to 44.65,  $P = 0.001$ ) and similarly became more common as renal function deteriorated ( $P < 0.001$ ). In the present study, diabetic retinopathy in CKD stage 1-3 and CKD stage 4-5 had no significant statistical difference ( $p=1.0$ )<sup>22</sup>.

Maculopathy in current study was seen in 11 (25.58%) patients, of them, 3(6.98%) were associated with hypertensive retinopathy and 8(18.6%) were diabetic maculopathy. In a study, it was observed that macular degeneration was increased in patients with CKD stages 3 to 5 compared with patients with CKD stages 1 to 2. They had seen 62 (62 of 140, 44%) patients with CKD stages 3 to 5 had these changes compared with 43 (43 of 148, 29%) patients with CKD stages 1 to 2 (OR 1.94, CI 1.19 to 3.16,  $P = 0.010$ )<sup>22</sup>.

The study by Grunwald and Alexander et al observed that, lower eGFR was associated with a much higher incidence of fundus pathology. The percentage of participants with any eye pathology was 60% in those with eGFR  $<30$  and 35% in participants with eGFR  $\geq 50$ <sup>15</sup>.

In the current study, it was observed that, the mean ( $\pm$ SD) eGFR of patients with retinopathy positive was  $22.98 \pm 18.16$  ml/min per  $1.73 \text{ m}^2$  which was significantly lower ( $p < 0.001$ ) than those who do not have retinopathy ( $50.69 \pm 24.95$  ml/min per  $1.73 \text{ m}^2$ ). It also showed that retinopathy was significantly ( $p=0.0001$ ) higher in advanced stages of CKD than in early stages. So low eGFR was a risk factor for development of retinopathy as retinopathy significantly increases with decreasing eGFR.

**Conclusion:**

Our study suggests that, ocular fundus abnormality is common among the study populations. Hypertensive retinopathy, non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy, vision threatening proliferative diabetic retinopathy, maculopathy is not uncommon in CKD patients.

**References:**

1. Matsushita K, van der Velde M, Astor BC, Woodward M, Levey AS, de Jong PE, Coresh J, Gansevoort RT: Association of estimated glomerular filtration rate and albuminuria with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality in general population cohorts: a collaborative meta-analysis.
2. Rashid HU. Health Delivery system for renal disease care in Bangladesh, Saudi J Kidney Dis Transplant, 2004; 15(2): 185-189.
3. Go AS, Chertow GM, Fan D, McCulloch CE, Hsu CY: Chronic kidney disease and the risks of death, cardiovascular events, and hospitalization. N Engl J Med 2004, 351(13): 1296-1305.
4. Evans RD, Rosner M: Ocular abnormalities associated with advanced kidney disease and hemodialysis. Semin Dial, 2005; 18: 252-257.
5. Patel DV, Snead MP, Satchi K: Retinal arteriolar calcification in a patient with chronic renal failure. Br J Ophthalmol, 2002; 86: 1063.
6. Klaassen-Broekema N, van Bijsterveld OP. Red eyes in renal failure. Brit J Ophthalmol 1992; 76: 268-71.
7. Klaassen-Broekema N, van Bijsterveld OP. The role of serum calcium in the development of the acute red eye in chronic renal failure. Eur J Ophthalmol. 1995; 5:7-12.
8. Duke-Elders S, Dohree JH. System of Ophthalmology, Vol X .1st ed. London: The CV Mosby Company 1967; 4: 315-47.
9. Stein, JH, Hulton JJ, Kohler PO. Internal Medicine. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. USA: Little Brown & Comp 1990; 809-10.
10. Gass JDM. Bullous retinal detachment and multiple retinal pigment epithelial detachments in patients receiving haemodialysis. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1992; 230: 454-8.
11. Gabriel R. Renal Medicine.3rd ed. London: WB Sanders; 1990: 26-47.
12. James PA, Oparia S, Carter BL, Cushman WC, Dennison-Himmelfarb C, Handler J, et al. 2014 Evidence-Based Guideline for the Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults Report From the Panel Members Appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (JNC 8) JAMA. 2014;311(5):507-520.
13. Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus. American Diabetes Association Diabetes Care 2012 Jan; 35(Supplement 1): S64-S71.
14. Bixia Gao, Ling Zhu, Yingzi Pan, Shuwen Yang, Luxia Zhang and Haiyan Wang Ocular fundus pathology and chronic kidney disease in a Chinese population, BMC Nephrology, 2011; 12:62.
15. Grunwald JE, Alexander J, Maguire M, Whittock R, Parker C, McWilliams K, et al. Prevalence of ocular fundus pathology in patients with chronic kidney disease. BMC Nephrol. 2011; 12: 62
16. Sabanayagam C, Shankar A, Koh D, Chia KS, Saw SM, Lim SC, Tai ES, Wong TY: Retinal microvascular caliber and chronic kidney disease in an Asian population. Am J Epidemiol, 2009; 169(5): 625-632.
17. Qiao Q, Keinänen-Kiukaanniemi S, Läärä E. The relationship between hemoglobin levels and diabetic retinopathy. J Clin Epidemiol, 1997; 50: 153-8.

18. Davis MD, Fisher MR, Gangnon RE. Risk factors for high-risk proliferative diabetic retinopathy and severe visual loss: Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study Report #18. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* 1998;9: 233–52.
19. Wong TY, Coresh J, Klein R, Muntner P, Couper DJ, Sharrett AR, Klein BE, Heiss G, Hubbard LD, Duncan B: Retinal microvascular abnormalities and renal dysfunction: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. *J Am Soc Nephrol*, 2004; 15: 2469– 2476.
20. Edwards MS, Wilson DB, Craven TE, Stafford J, Fried LF, Wong TY, Klein R, Burke GL, Hansen KJ: Associations between retinal microvascular abnormalities and declining renal function in the elderly population: the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Am J Kidney Dis*, 2005, 46(2): 214-224.
21. Tien Yin Wong, Josef Coresh, Ronald Klein, Paul Muntner, David J. Couper, A. Richey Sharrett, Barbara E.K. Klein, Gerardo Heiss, Larry D. Hubbard and Bruce B. Duncan–Retinal Microvascular Abnormalities and Renal Dysfunction: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study, *J Am Soc Nephrol*, 2004; 15: 2469-76.
22. Rajeev Deva, Mohamad Afzal Alias, Deb Colville, Foong Kien Newk-Fon Hey Tow, Qi Lun Ooi, Sky Chew, Nor Mohamad, Anastasia Hutchinson, Ignatios Koukouras, David A. Power, Judith Savige, Vision-Threatening Retinal Abnormalities in Chronic Kidney Disease Stages 3 to 5, *Cli J Am Soc Nephrol*, 2011; 6: 1866-71.



## Preventing Pain on Propofol Injection: A Comparative Study between Fentanyl and Dexamethasone

Amanullah M<sup>1</sup>, Rahman MA<sup>2</sup>, Hossain MS<sup>3</sup>

### Abstract:

**Background and aim of study:** Propofol is widely used for induction of general anesthesia, although the pain during its injection remains a concern for all anesthesiologists. A number of techniques have been adopted to minimize propofol-induced pain. This placebo-controlled study was conducted to compare the efficacy of fentanyl and dexamethasone in terms of attenuation of propofol-induced pain during induction of general anesthesia. **Materials and methods:** Seventy five American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) physical status I and II patients undergoing general anesthesia were randomly allocated into three groups. A 20-gauge cannula was inserted into a superficial vein of dorsum of the left hand, and after the occlusion of venous drainage, Group F (fentanyl group), group D (dexamethasone group) and group C (control group) were pretreated with 2 mcg/kg of fentanyl in 10 ml saline, 0.1 mg/kg of dexamethasone in 10 ml saline and 10 ml of saline without any drug, respectively. The occlusion was released after 90 seconds and one-fourth of the total propofol dose was injected into the vein over a period of 5 seconds. During the injection of propofol, patients' pain was assessed and recorded as 0–3, corresponding to no, mild, moderate or severe pain, respectively. Chi square test was used for the statistical analysis of propofol injection induced pain. For all analysis, differences were considered to be significant at  $p < 0.05$ . **Results:** The overall incidence of pain on propofol injection was lower in fentanyl group (20%) and dexamethasone group (24%) than in control group (72%) ( $P < 0.05$ ). There was no significant difference in the incidence of pain between fentanyl and dexamethasone group ( $P > 0.05$ ). Four (16%) and three (12%) patients in control group had moderate and severe pain respectively. Five patients (20%) in fentanyl group, six patients (24%) in dexamethasone group and eleven patients (44%) in control group had mild pain. There was no moderate or severe pain in fentanyl and dexamethasone group. **Conclusion:** Pre-treatment with intravenous 2 mcg/kg fentanyl is equally effective as intravenous dexamethasone 0.1 mg/kg in preventing propofol injection induced pain and both were better than pretreatment of normal saline.

**Keywords:** Fentanyl, dexamethasone, pain on propofol injection (POPI)

### Introduction:

Pain on injection of propofol (2,6-diisopropyl phenol) is considered to be a problem for the anesthesiologists. The incidence of pain on propofol injection (POPI) is 28% to 90% in adults and 28% to

85% in children<sup>1</sup>. Propofol has been commonly used for induction and maintenance of anesthesia, but pain of propofol injection can be extremely distressing to the patients<sup>2</sup>. The mechanism of pain due to propofol injection has been unclear. Propofol belongs to the group of phenol and can directly irritate the skin, mucous membrane and venous intima and could immediately stimulate nociceptors and free nerve endings<sup>3</sup>. The concentration of propofol in solution is associated with the pain. By its indirect action on the endothelium, it was considered that propofol activates the kallikrein-kinin system and releases bradykinin, through producing venous dilation and hyper permeability, which increases the contact between aqueous phase of propofol and free nerve

1. Dr. Mohammad Amanullah, Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesiology, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
2. Dr. Md. Afzalur Rahman, Junior Consultant, Department of Anesthesiology, National Institute of ENT, Tejgaon, Dhaka.
3. Dr. Muhammad Sazzad Hossain, Associate Professor and HOD, Department of Anesthesiology, National Institute of ENT, Tejgaon, Dhaka.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Mohammad Amanullah  
E-mail: amanrpmc25@gmail.com

endings, arises in delayed pain within half a minute<sup>4,5</sup>. Pain on injection of propofol may be related to release of local kininogens and that the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (e.g.ketorolac) may have a role in reducing that pain<sup>6</sup>. Although it is not a serious complication, efforts are assumed to reduce the severity of the pain or discomfort.

Various pharmacological and non-pharmacological interventions have been done for investigation and elimination of propofol-induced pain<sup>7-9</sup>. Such as, cooling or diluting the propofol solution, and pretreatment with lignocaine, ephedrine, ondansetron, metoclopramide, nafamostatmesilate, opioids, dexamethasone, hydrocortisone, thiopental, or ketamine<sup>3,7,10-14</sup>.

Fentanyl is a short-acting pure opioid agonist commonly used for intraoperative and postoperative analgesia. Also, it has some peripherally mediated analgesic action within the clinical dose range<sup>15</sup>.

Recent studies have shown that dexamethasone reduces postoperative pain, nausea and vomiting<sup>16,17</sup>. Propofol releases nitric oxide (NO) from the vessels animal and human models and causes pain in vein<sup>18-20</sup>. In addition, NO produced by vascular endothelium leading to guanylatecyclase catalyzes the conversion of guanosine triphosphate to guanosine monophosphate which in turn, catalyzes the production of prostaglandin E<sub>2</sub> causing hyperalgesia<sup>20</sup>. The effect of corticosteroids such as dexamethasone has been shown to reduce the production of NO<sup>21,22</sup>.

The objective of the present study was to compare the effect of pretreatment with fentanyl, dexamethasone and normal saline as placebo, using the venous occlusion technique for prevention of pain on propofol injection.

### Materials and methods:

The study was conducted at Dhaka central international medical college hospital, Dhaka during the period of January to April, 2018.

Having obtained the informed consent, 75 patients aged 18–55 years, American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) physical status I and II and scheduled for general anesthesia were included in this study. All relevant investigations for GA fitness were done. Patients were randomly allocated into one of the three groups of 25 each. Patients with habituation to analgesics, sedatives or anti-anxiety drugs; allergic diseases or sensitivity to opioids or steroids and infection on the dorsum of their left hands were excluded from the study.

None of the patients was pre-medicated before entering the operation room. After routine monitoring (ECG, noninvasive arterial pressure and pulse oximeter) a 20-gauge cannula was inserted into a superficial vein of the dorsum of left hand and lactated Ringer's solution was infused at 100 ml per hour. After 5 minutes, lactated Ringer's infusion was stopped and the arm with the intravenous (i.v.) line was elevated for 15 seconds for gravity drainage of venous blood. After occluding the venous drainage using a manual blood pressure cuff as tourniquet (pressure inflated to 50 mm Hg) on the upper arm, the patients were pretreated over a period of 10 seconds with one of the pretreatment solutions; 2 mcg/kg of fentanyl diluted to 10 ml (Group F), 0.1 mg of dexamethasone (Group D) or 10 ml of normal saline without any drug as control (Group C). An independent anesthesiologist prepared the solutions and the investigator was blind to the contents of the solutions. After 90 seconds, the occlusion was released and one-fourth of the total calculated dose of propofol was delivered through the i.v. line over a period of 5 seconds. No other analgesics or sedatives were administered before propofol injection. During the injection, the patients were asked standard questions regarding comfort of the injection. A clinician blinded to the group assignment evaluated propofol-induced pain as described. Thereafter, induction of anesthesia was continued by the remainder of the calculated dose of propofol (2 mg/kg) and vecuronium 0.1 mg per kg to facilitate endotracheal intubation.

General anesthesia was maintained with oxygen, nitrous oxide and halothane. After the end of surgery patients were reversed by neostigmine and atropine as usual. Heart rate and mean arterial pressure were recorded as basal, pre-intubation and 1 minute after intubation (post intubation). Within 24 h after the operation, the injection site was checked for pain, edema or allergic reaction by an anesthesiologist who was blinded to group assignment.

### Grading of pain:

0= No pain

1=Mild pain (pain reported only in response to questioning without any behavioral signs)

2= Moderate pain (pain reported in response to questioning and accompanied by a behavioral sign or pain reported spontaneously without questioning).

3= Severe pain (strong vocal response or response accompanied by facial grimacing, arm withdrawal or tears).

### Statistical analysis:

For comparison of quantitative variables between the three groups, the ANOVA test and for qualitative variables the Chi-squared test was used. The statistically significant level was  $P < 0.05$ .

**Table I: Comparison of demographic data between the groups**

Parameter	Group F (Fentanyl)	Group D (dexamethasone)	Group C (Control)	p value
Age in year (mean±SD)	44.63±7.84	46.23±8.93	45.97±7.91	$p > 0.05$
Weight in kg (mean±SD)	71.72±6.84	69.86±9.76	69.95±9.23	$p > 0.05$
Sex (M/F)	12/13	14/11	13/12	$p > 0.05$

**Table II: Changes of mean arterial pressure and heart rate between the groups**

Hemodynamic parameter	Basal Group F/D/C	Pre intubation Group F/D/C	Post intubation Group F/D/C
Mean arterial pressure (mm Hg)	92/89/91	82/80/83	95/97/117
Heart rate/ min	80/82/83	68/73/75	82/84/104

### Results:

**Table I-** Shows there were no significant differences in demographic data including age, weight and sex between the study groups.

**Table II-** Shows the base line, preintubation and postintubation hemodynamic changes. Basal MAP and HR are comparable in all three groups. There is significant difference of MAP and HR between control and other two groups during postintubation period ( $p < 0.05$ ).

**Table III-** Shows the overall incidence of pain on propofol injection was lower in group F (fentanyl group) (20%), group D (dexamethasone group) (24%) than in group C (control group) (72%) ( $P < 0.05$ ). There was no significant difference in the incidence of pain between fentanyl and dexamethasone group ( $P > 0.05$ ). Four (16%) and three (12%) patients in control group had moderate and severe pain respectively. Five patients (20%) in fentanyl group, six patients (24%) in dexamethasone group and eleven patients (44%) in control group had mild pain. There was no moderate or severe pain in fentanyl and dexamethasone group. There were no complications related to study drugs in the groups.

**Table III: Incidence and severity of pain following propofol injection between the groups**

Characteristics of pain	Group F (Fentanyl) (n=25) %	Group D (Dexamethasone) (n=25) %	Group C (Control) (n=25) %	p value
No pain	20 (80%)	19 (76%)	7 (28%)	p<0.05
Pain	5 (20%)	6 (24%)	18 (72%)	p<0.05
Mild pain	5 (20%)	6 (24%)	11 (44%)	p<0.05
Moderate pain	0	0	4 (16%)	p<0.05
Severe pain	0	0	3 (12%)	p<0.05

**Discussion:**

It seems that the prevention of painful irritation caused by propofol injection is necessary and important because it causes discomfort for patient and hemodynamic changes in response to pain by irritation can lead to myocardial ischemia in high-risk patients. Studies have shown that the mechanism of painful irritations by intravenous injection of propofol had several factors and propofol in the injected site releases NO<sup>23</sup>. Nerve endings sensitive to NO which cause painful irritations are well known in human veins.

This study shows the overall incidence of pain on propofol injection was lower in fentanyl group (20%), dexamethasone group (24%) than in control group (72%) (P<0.05). There was no significant difference in the incidence of pain between fentanyl and dexamethasone group (P>0.05). Four (16%) and three (12%) patients in control group had moderate and severe pain respectively. Five patients (20%) in fentanyl group, six patients (24%) in dexamethasone group and eleven patients (44%) in control group had mild pain. There was no moderate or severe pain in fentanyl and dexamethasone group.

Shreyasi et al<sup>24</sup> had a study on prevention of POPI using lignocaine and fentanyl and they observed pain on propofol injection was in the lignocaine pretreatment group 14.3%, fentanyl 42.9% and normal saline 71.4%. In our study fentanyl group had

lower pain (20% vs 42.9%) but control group pain was same (72% vs 71.4%).

In the study conducted by Karbasi et al<sup>25</sup> concluded that dexamethasone can be used as an effective and routine drug in the operating room to reduce propofol injection pain in children before the induction dose of propofol, hence increased satisfaction of children from anesthesia.

Leili et al<sup>26</sup> conducted a study on prevention of propofol injection pain using granisetron and dexamethasone. The results of this study revealed that pretreatment with dexamethasone and granisetron can be effective on the incidence and intensity of pain caused by the injection of intravenous propofol and pain was experienced 88%, 50.7% and 49.4% in the placebo group in the granisetron and dexamethasone groups respectively.

Ahmad et al<sup>27</sup> compared the effect of dexamethasone and intravenous lidocaine on intravenous propofol pain along with saline. The results of the present study indicated the effect of dexamethasone on reducing the pain by intravenous injection of propofol; however, we used lower doses of dexamethasone.

**Conclusion:**

It can be concluded after this study, that fentanyl 2mcg/kg or dexamethasone 0.1 mg/kg intravenous

pretreatment appears to be effective in reducing both the incidence and severity of the pain during propofol injection when compared to saline placebo.

### References:

1. Tan CH, Onsiong MK. Pain on injection of propofol. *Anaesthesia* 1998;53(5):468-76.
2. Klement W, Arndt JO. Pain on injection of propofol: effects of concentration and diluent. *Br J Anaesth* 1991;67(3):281-4.
3. Ambesh SP, Dubey PK, Sinha PK. Ondansetron pretreatment to alleviate pain on propofol injection: a randomized, controlled, double-blinded study. *Anesth Analg* 1999;89(1):197-9.
4. Scott RP, Saunders DA, Norman J. Propofol: clinical strategies for preventing the pain of injection. *Anaesthesia* 1988;43(6):492-4.
5. Briggs LP, Clarke RS, Dundee JW, Moore J, Bahar M, Wright PJ. Use of di-isopropyl phenol as main agent for short procedures. *Br J Anaesth* 1981;53(11):1197-202.
6. Rau J, Roizen MF, Doenicke AW, O'Connor MF, Strohschneider U. Propofol in an emulsion of long- and medium-chain triglycerides: the effect on pain. *AnesthAnal* 2001;93(2):382-4, 3rd contents page. Erratum in: *AnesthAnal* 2001;93(4):822.
7. Picard P, Tramer MR. Prevention of pain on injection with propofol: a quantitative systematic review. *AnesthAnal* 2000;90(4):963-9.
8. Yull DN, Barkshire KF, Dexter T. Pretreatment with ketorolac and venous occlusion to reduce pain on injection of propofol. *Anaesthesia* 2000;55(3):284-7.
9. Fujii Y, Saitoh Y, Tanaka H, Toyooka H. Effective dose of granisetron for the prevention of post-operative nausea and vomiting in patients undergoing laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 1998;15(3):287-91.
10. Nathanson MH, Gajraj NM, Russell JA. Prevention of pain on injection of propofol: a comparison of lidocaine with alfentanil. *Anesth Analg* 1996;82(3):469-71.
11. McCrirrick A, Hunter S. Pain on injection of propofol: the effect of temperature. *Anaesthesia* 1990;45(6):443-4.
12. Nakane M, Iwama H. A potential mechanism of propofol induced pain on injection based on studies using nafamostatmesilate. *Br J Anaesth* 1999;83(3):397-404.
13. Cheong MA, Kim KS, Choi WJ. Ephedrine reduces the pain from propofol injection. *Anesth Analg* 2002;95(5):1293-6.
14. Agarwal A, Ansari MF, Gupta D, Pandey R, Raza M, Singh PK, Shiopriye, Dhiraj S, Singh U. Pretreatment with thiopental for prevention of pain associated with propofol injection. *Anesth Analg* 2004;98(3):683-6.
15. Basaranoglu G, Erden V, Delatioglu H. Reduction of pain on injection of propofol: A comparison of fentanyl with remifentanyl. *Anesth Analg*. 2002; 94:1040-1.
16. De Oliveira GS Jr., Castro-Alves LJ, Ahmad S, Kendall MC, McCarthy RJ. Dexamethasone to prevent postoperative nausea and vomiting: An updated meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Anesth Analg* 2013;116:58-74.
17. De Oliveira GS Jr., Ahmad S, Fitzgerald PC, Marcus RJ, Altman CS, Panjwani AS, et al. Dose ranging study on the effect of preoperative dexamethasone on postoperative quality of recovery and opioid consumption after ambulatory gynaecological surgery. *Br J Anaesth* 2011;107:362-71.

18. Park WK, Lynch C 3rd, Johns RA. Effects of propofol and thiopental in isolated rat aorta and pulmonary artery. *Anesthesiology* 1992;77:956-63.
  19. Moreno L, Martínez-Cuesta MA, Muedra V, Beltrán B, Esplugues J. Role of the endothelium in the relaxation induced by propofol and thiopental in isolated arteries from man. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 1997;49:430-2.
  20. Kindgen-Milles D, Arndt JO. Nitric oxide as a chemical link in the generation of pain from veins in humans. *Pain* 1996;64:139-42.
  21. Kharitonov SA, Yates DH, Barnes PJ. Inhaled glucocorticoids decrease nitric oxide in exhaled air of asthmatic patients. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 1996;153:454-7.
  22. Grabowski PS, Macpherson H, Ralston SH. Nitric oxide production in cells derived from the human joint. *Br J Rheumatol* 1996;35:207-12.
  23. Gragasin FS, Bourque SL, Davidge ST. Propofol increases vascular relaxation in aging rats chronically treated with the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor captopril. *Anesth Analg.* 2013;116:775–83.
  24. Ray S, Pal R, Pal S, Kirtania J, Sarbapalli D, Sarkar U, Kundu KK. Preclusion of pain on injection with propofol: Evaluating the effects of lignocaine or fentanyl pretreatment. *Anesth Essays Res* 2011;5:33-8.
  25. Sayyed H K, Pooya D, Hossein H. The effect of Dexamethasone in Reducing Propofol Injection Pain in 6 to 13-Year-Old Children Undergoing Adenotonsillectomy Surgery: A Double- Blinded Clinical Trial. *J of Surg and Trauma* 2016;4(3-4):33-37.
  26. Leili A, Sohrab, ShahryarS, Venous S, and Rana N. Comparison the Effect of Granisetron and Dexamethasone on Intravenous Propofol Pain. *Adv Biomed Res.* 2018; 7: 74.
  27. Ahmad S, De Oliveira GS Jr., Fitzgerald PC, McCarthy RJ. The effect of intravenous dexamethasone and lidocaine on propofol-induced vascular pain: A randomized double-blinded placebo-controlled trial. *Pain Res Treat* 2013;734531
-

## Clinicopathological Profile and Outcome of 58 Lymph Node Tuberculosis Cases in Tertiary Care Hospital in Dhaka City

Saha SK<sup>1</sup>, Mukta M<sup>2</sup>, Khan JI<sup>3</sup>, Rahman M<sup>4</sup>, Malek A<sup>5</sup>, Rahman MA<sup>6</sup>, Hasin W<sup>7</sup>, Ashaduzamman M<sup>8</sup>

### Abstract:

In countries like Bangladesh, tuberculous lymphadenitis is a common extrapulmonary site of tuberculosis. Objectives: The objective of the present study is to describe the clinicopathological profile and outcome of tuberculous lymphadenitis (TB) cases in our setting. Methods: This is a non randomized prospective observational study was carried out in two tertiary care hospitals. Patients more than 12 years of age and Patients presenting with cervical lymph node enlargement are included in this study. After taking informed written consent, clinical points are noted and fine-needle aspiration cytology (FNAC) or biopsy of lymph nodes were done and histologically evaluated and the patients were followed up further. Results: Most patients presented with fever (62.1%), weight loss (51.7%), night sweating 62.1%, anorexia (55.2%), and cough (27.6%). Among all, 40 (69%) patients presented with multiple enlarged lymph node group and 18 (31.0%) had involvement of single group. Cervical group involvement was the most common 48 (82.8%), axillary was 8 (13.8%) and mediastinal was 2 (3.4%). Matting of lymph node was present in 39 (67.2%) cases. Among all, 48 (82.8%) cases were diagnosed by FNAC and 10 (17.2%) was diagnosed by biopsy. In microscopic evaluation, 36 (62.1%) cases had caseous necrosis, 54 (93.1%) had epithelioid cells and 15 (25.9%) had giant cells. Regarding other investigations, 16 (27.6%) patients had positive Mantoux test (MT), 9 (15.5%) had radiological opacity suggestive of pulmonary TB, and three cases were found sputum positive for acid-fast bacilli. Regarding outcome evaluation, 40 (69%) cases were declared cured, 14 (24.1%) were lost to follow-up, one case died, and four cases were declared multi drug resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB). Conclusion: In this study, bacteriological evaluation of the response to treatment cannot be done due to difficulty in obtaining follow-up specimens from the lymph node. Response was judged on the basis of clinical features and local examination findings.

**Keywords:** Extrapulmonary tuberculosis, FNAC, lymph node tuberculosis

### Introduction:

Tuberculosis (TB) is one of the most ancient diseases of humankind, and it is prevailing in the society perhaps for several million years<sup>1</sup>. Tuberculosis is caused by a group of closely related bacterial species termed Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex. Today, the principal cause of human TB is M. tuberculosis. Other member of the M. tuberculosis complex that can cause TB include Mycobacterium bovis,

1. Dr. Sanjoy Kumar Saha, Professor, Department of Medicine, Bashundhara Ad-din Medical College, Hasnabad, South Keraniganj.
2. Dr. Meherunessa Mukta, Assistant Professor of Medicine, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
3. Dr. Jahidul Islam Khan, Assistant Registrar, Department of Medicine, Bashundhara Ad-din Medical College, Hasnabad, South Keraniganj.

4. Dr. Mashiur Rahman, Associate Professor (C.C.), Department of ENT, Bashundhara Ad-din Medical College, Hasnabad, South Keraniganj.
5. Dr. Abdul Malek, Associate Professor (C.C.), Department of Orthopedics, Bashundhara Ad-din Medical College, Hasnabad, South Keraniganj.
6. Dr. Mohammad Atiqur Rahman, Assistant Professor, Department of Dermatology, Bashundhara Ad-din Medical College, Hasnabad, South Keraniganj.
7. Dr. Wahida Hasin, Assistant Professor, Department of Community Medicine, Bashundhara Ad-din Medical College, Hasnabad, South Keraniganj.
8. Dr. Mohammad Ashaduzamman, Assistant Professor (Hepatology), Manikgonj Medical College.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Sanjoy Kumar Saha  
E-mail: sahasanjoy072@gmail.com

*Mycobacterium microti* and *Mycobacterium africanum*<sup>2</sup>. Regarding TB burden, 2 million people, equal to one third of the world's total population, are infected with the TB bacilli, among them 1.8 million people died every year due to TB. Surprisingly, 98% of TB deaths are in developing world, affecting mostly young adults in their most productive years<sup>3</sup>. In Bangladesh, the prevalence rate of TB is 404/100,000 and the incidence rate was 225/100,000. Regarding the development of multidrug-resistant cases, it is 29% in retreatment cases and 1.6% in new cases. TB/HIV is 0.01% and extrapulmonary TB is around 20% in Bangladesh. It is to be noted that missing cases of TB after diagnosis and initiation of therapy are 39%, which is the alarming data of Bangladesh<sup>4</sup>. Worldwide, between 10% and 25% of TB infections occur in extrapulmonary sites. Those sites are pleura (most common), lymph nodes (LNs), bones and joints, central nervous system (CNS; usual meningitis, but can occur in brain or spine), larynx, pericardium, abdominal sites, kidneys, genitourinary tract, and disseminated (miliary). Data of tuberculous lymphadenitis in Bangladesh are scarce. It is a good opportunity to do a study in this context.

### Materials and methods:

This is a non randomized prospective observational study was carried out in the Department of Medicine, Department of ENT & Head Neck Surgery and Department of Surgery of Bashundhara Ad-din Medical College & Hospital and Dhaka Central International Medical College & Hospital, a tertiary care hospital between the period of July 2017 to December 2018.

### Inclusion criteria:

1. Patients clinically suspected tuberculous lymphadenitis.
2. Patients more than 12 years of age.
3. No history of TB & Anti tubercular therapy

### Exclusion criteria:

1. Patients where FNAC and/or biopsy of lymph node could not be carried out.
2. Patients less than 12 years of age.

Ethical clearance from the hospital authority was taken before starting the study. After written informed consent, clinical points of suspected (tuberculous lymphadenitis) were noted. Candidates fulfilling the clinical criteria of tuberculous lymphadenitis, a plan for fine-needle aspiration cytology (FNAC) or biopsy, were done. After explanation of the procedure, all cases were undergone either FNAC or biopsy of lymph node. If cytological or histological proof of tuberculous lymphadenitis was found, then that patient was finally included in the study. Diagnosis of tuberculous lymphadenitis was done as per the cytology or tissue report, and all reports were done by same pathologist. TB diagnosis was based on the findings of granulomatous inflammation in the specimen. Acid-fast bacilli (AFB) culture was not done on cytological or tissue specimen. According to the national guideline of Bangladesh, all patients were given CAT-1 anti-TB, and all patients were tagged with DOT's corner of the hospital. Patients were followed up for next 6 months. Follow-up was extended to those who were advised to extend their anti-TB course further. Treatment response and drug toxicities were noted. Follow-up reports were collected physically or by phone call. After collection of all data, it was compiled and analyzed by SPSS version 20 (IBM, Armonk, NY, USA).

### Results:

**Table-1:** Among 58 cases of tuberculous lymphadenitis, females 37 (63.8%) were more than the male 21 (36.2%) patients and most of the patients were at the age group of 21–30 years 14 (24.1%).

**Table-2:** Most patients presented with fever 18 (62.1%), weight loss 15 (51.7%), night sweating 18 (62.1%), anorexia 16 (55.2%), and cough 8 (27.6%).



**Table-3:** Among all, 40 (69%) patients presented with multiple enlarged lymph node group and 18 (31.0%) had involvement of single group. Cervical group involvement was the most common 48 (82.8%), axillary 8 (13.8%), and mediastinal 2 (3.4%). Matting of lymph nodes were present in 39 (67.2%) cases, 39 (67.2%) had tenderness, and 5 (8.6%) had discharge.

**Table-4:** Among all, 48 (82.8%) cases were diagnosed by FNAC and 10 (17.2%) were diagnosed by biopsy. Among 58 cases, 36 (62.1%) had caseous necrosis, 54 (93.1%) had epithelioid cells, and 15 (25.9%) had Langhan's type giant cells.

**Table-5:** Regarding other test results, 16 (27.6%) cases had positive MT test, 9 (15.5%) had concomitant radiological suggestive of pulmonary TB, and three cases (5.2%) were found sputum positive for AFB.

**Table-6:** Regarding outcome analysis on 58 cases, 40 (69%) were declared cured, 14 (24.1%) were lost to follow-up, one case died, and four cases were declared MDR TB. Extension of treatment >6 months was given in 41 (70.7%) cases, surgical excision of involved LN was done in 6 (10.3%) cases, four cases developed drug toxicity, and one case was diagnosed lymphoma later.

**Table -1: Gender, age, and occupation of the study patients**

	Frequency (%)
<b>Gender</b>	
Male	21 (36.2)
Female	37 (63.8)
<b>Age group (years)</b>	
<20	6 (20.7)
21-30	14 (24.1)
31-40	4 (13.8)
41-50	2 (6.9)
>51	3 (10.3)
Mean±SD	30.48±12.68years

#### Occupation

Student	3 (10.3)
Homemaker	11 (37.9)
Service	5 (17.2)
Factory work	4 (13.8)
Others	6 (20.7)

SD=Standard deviation

**Table- 2: Clinical parameters**

Features	Frequency (%)
Fever	18 (62.1)
Weight loss	15 (51.7)
Night sweating	18 (62.1)
Anorexia	16 (55.2)
Cough	8 (27.6)

**Table- 3: Lymph node study findings**

	Frequency (%)
<b>Number of group involved</b>	
Single	18 (31.0)
Multiple	40 (69.0)
<b>Name of the group</b>	
Cervical	48 (82.8)
Axillary	8 (13.8)
Mediastinal	2 (3.4)
<b>Matting of LN</b>	
Present	39 (67.2)
<b>Tenderness</b>	
Present	39 (67.2)
<b>Discharge</b>	
Present	5 (8.6)

**Table 4: Cellular and tissue diagnosis**

	Frequency (%)
<b>Method of diagnosis</b>	
FNAC	48 (82.8)
Biopsy	10 (17.2)
<b>Caseous necrosis</b>	
Present	36 (62.1)
<b>Epithelioid cell</b>	
Present	54 (93.1)
<b>Giant cell</b>	
Present	15 (25.9)

FNAC=Fine-needle aspiration cytology

**Table- 5: Screening test results**

	Frequency (%)
<b>MT test</b>	
Positive	16 (27.6)
Negative	6 (10.3)
Not done	36 (62.1)
<b>CXR PAV</b>	
Xray positive	9 (15.5)
Xray Negative	33 (56.9)
Not done	16 (27.6)
<b>Sputum for AFB</b>	
Present	3 (5.2)
Absent	16 (27.6)
Not done	39 (67.2)

AFB=Acid-fast bacilli, TB=Tuberculosis

**Table- 6: Outcome**

Outcome	Frequency (%)
<b>Cured</b>	40 (69)
Lost to follow-up	14 (24.1)
Died	1 (3.4)
MDR TB	4 (6.9)
<b>Treatment extended &gt;6 months</b>	41 (70.7)
<b>Surgical excision</b>	
Needed	6 (10.3)
<b>Drug toxicity</b>	
Developed	4 (6.9)
<b>Diagnosis other than TB (lymphoma)</b>	1 (1.7)

MDR TB=Multidrug-resistant TB, TB=Tuberculosis

### Discussion:

Extrapulmonary TB affects LNs, gastrointestinal tract, musculoskeletal system, genitourinary system, CNS, pleura, and pericardium, although any organ can be involved. Hippocrates recognized the severity of abdominal TB by pointing out that “diarrhoea attacking a person with emaciation is a mortal symptom.”<sup>4,5</sup> In Bangladesh, TB case notifications have increased significantly since 2012, mainly driven by increased numbers of extrapulmonary and clinically diagnosed pulmonary cases<sup>4</sup>. In the present study, among all cases of lymph node TB, females

were affected more than the male patients. A study done by Khandkar et al<sup>6</sup> found that female-to-male ratio for tuberculous lymphadenitis was 2.8:1. Hence, the present study findings are consistent with previous studies that found that tuberculous lymphadenitis is more common among women. In Bangladesh, most poor females work in different garment factories, live in a crowded place, and are unaware of health hygiene. These may be reason of female preponderance of tuberculous lymphadenitis in our study. We found that most of the patients were at younger age group. Age differs between patient populations with tuberculous lymphadenitis and PTB. Golden documented a skewed unimodal distribution toward younger age (25–34 years) in tuberculous lymphadenitis populations, while displaying bimodal distribution in their PTB population with peaks at 25–34 years and 65+ years<sup>5</sup>. Most patients presented with fever (62.1%), weight loss (51.7%), night sweating (62.1%), anorexia (55.2%), and cough (27.6%). These are some common constitutional presentation of extrapulmonary TB. General signs (weight loss, sweats, fever, and asthenia) are found in 20%–50%<sup>7</sup>. Among all, 40 (69%) patients presented with multiple enlarged lymph node group and 18 (31.0%) had involvement of single group. Cervical group of lymph node involved was most commonly, 48 (82.8%), axillary 8 (13.8%), and mediastinal 2 (3.4%). Matting of lymph node was present in 39 (67.2%) cases, 39 (67.2%) had tenderness, and 5 (8.6%) had discharge. Involved tuberculous lymphadenitis usually presented as painful swelling of one or more lymph nodes. Most often, the disease is localized to the anterior or posterior cervical chains (70%–90%) or supraclavicular. It is often bilateral, and noncontiguous lymph nodes can be involved<sup>8</sup>. The jugulo-carotidian location is the most common and relapses occur in about 5% of cases<sup>9</sup>. Regarding diagnosis, 48 (82.8%) cases were diagnosed by FNAC and 10 (17.2%) were diagnosed by biopsy. They meet the different histopathological and cytopathological criteria. Among all, 16 (27.6%) had positive MT test, 9 (15.5%) had concomitant to radiologically suggestive to pulmonary TB, and three cases were found sputum positive for AFB.

When the bacillus is not found, histology may help by showing an epithelioid and giant cellular granuloma with caseous necrosis in immunocompetent patients. Excision biopsy of the lymph nodes are the best examination for diagnostic confirmation, with a sensitivity of 100% for histological analysis and 60%–90% for the bacilli culture<sup>10</sup>. Outcome analysis on 58 cases revealed that 40 (69%) were declared cured, 14 (24.1%) were lost to follow-up, one case died, and four cases were declared MDR TB. These 4 cases were not responding to Anti TB drugs and referred them to National Institute of Chest Disease and Hospital, Mohakhali, Dhaka for PCR for MTB & RIF test after taking specimen by excisional biopsy from affected region. Extension of treatment >6 months was given in 41 (70.7%) cases, surgical excision of involved LN was done in 6 (10.3%) cases, four cases developed drug toxicity, and one case was diagnosed as lymphoma later. Six months' regimen showed variable response in the outcome of lymph node TB,<sup>11,12</sup> and in the present study, treatment regime needed to extend beyond 6 months.

### Conclusion:

Tuberculous lymphadenitis represents about 10% of cases of TB in Bangladesh and is frequently the sole manifestation of extrapulmonary TB. Disease rates are highest among patients aged 21–30 years, and disease is more common among women. Tuberculous lymphadenitis may respond slowly to standard antibiotic treatment, with persistent discomfort. Frequent patient follow-up during treatment is recommended for reassurance and management of local discomfort, and further study is needed as an adjunct to standard antibiotic therapy to improve the condition. Financial support and sponsorship are nil. There are no conflicts of interest.

### References:

- Hirsh AE, Tsolaki AG, DeRiemer K, Feldman MW, Small PM. Stable association between strains of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and their human host populations. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2004;101:4871-6.
- Prasad HK, Singhal A, Mishra A, Shah NP, Katoch VM, Thakral SS, et al. Bovine tuberculosis in India: Potential basis for zoonosis. *Tuberculosis (Edinb)* 2005;85:421-8.
- Raviglion MC, O'Brien RJ, Tuberculosis. In: Fauci, Kasper, Hauser, Jameson, Lascolzo, Eds. *Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine*. 17th ed. New York: Mac Grow Hill; 2008; 1340-58.
- National Tuberculosis Control Programme. *Tuberculosis Control in Bangladesh. Annual Report 2015*. Dhaka: Director General of Health Services; 2015.
- Golden MP, Vikram HR. Extrapulmonary tuberculosis: An overview. *Am Fam Physician* 2005;72:1761-8.
- Khandkar C, Harrington Z, Jelfs PJ, Sintchenko V, Dobler CC. Epidemiology of peripheral lymph node tuberculosis and genotyping of *M. tuberculosis* strains: A case-control study. *PLoS One* 2015;10:e0132400.
- Hochedez P, Zeller V, Truffot C, Ansart S, Caumes E, Tubiana R, et al. Lymph-node tuberculosis in patients infected or not with HIV: General characteristics, clinical presentation, microbiological diagnosis and treatment. *Pathol Biol (Paris)* 2003;51:496-502.
- Artenstein AW, Kim JH, Williams WJ, Chung RC. Isolated peripheral tuberculous lymphadenitis in adults: Current clinical and diagnostic issues. *Clin Infect Dis* 1995;20:876-82.
- Elloumi M, Fakhfakh S, Frikha M. Diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of lymph node TB; study of 41 cases. *Tunisia Medical Journal* 1999;10:491-6.
- Benjelloun A, Darouassi Y, Zakaria Y, Bouchentouf R, Errami N. Lymph nodes

- tuberculosis: A retrospective study on clinical and therapeutic features. *Pan Afr Med J* 2015;20:65.
11. Yuen AP, Wong SH, Tam CM, Chan SL, Wei WI, Lau SK, et al. Prospective randomized study of thrice weekly six-month and nine-month chemotherapy for cervical tuberculous lymphadenopathy. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 1997;116:189-92.
  12. Van Loenhout-Rooyackers JH, Laheij RJ, Richter C, Verbeek AL. Shortening the duration of treatment for cervical tuberculous lymphadenitis. *Eur Respir J* 2000;15:192-5.
-

## Effect of Perioperative Oral Ascorbic Acid in Combination with $\beta$ Blockers in the Prevention of Atrial Fibrillation after Off Pump Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting

Zahan LA<sup>1</sup>, Saria SJ<sup>2</sup>, Sarker R<sup>3</sup>, Islam S<sup>4</sup>

### Abstract:

**Background:** Adrenergic beta antagonists are not sufficient to prevent atrial fibrillation (AF) after coronary artery bypass grafting. The purpose of this study was to quantify the effect of perioperative oral ascorbic acid in combination with beta blockers in the prevention of AF in patients having off pump coronary artery bypass surgery (OPCAB). **Methods:** This prospective observational study included 100 patients who underwent OPCAB surgery from July, 2017 to June, 2018 at the dept. of cardiac surgery, NICVD. Among the 100 patients 50 patients (50%) were randomly allocated in the ascorbic acid group who received both ascorbic acid and  $\beta$ -blockers and other 50 patients (50%) were in control group who received only  $\beta$ -blockers. In ICU & HDU 12 lead ECG, hemodynamic stability (e.g. pulse, BP) in each patient up to 5th postoperative day evaluated and detected an episode of atrial fibrillation lasting >10 minutes or the requirement for urgent intervention due to atrial fibrillation (profound symptoms of atrial fibrillation or of hemodynamically unstable situations due to atrial fibrillation). **Results:** In both groups patients were homogenous regarding baseline and perioperative characteristics. Incidence of post-OPCAB atrial fibrillation in our control population (treated with  $\beta$ -blockers alone) was 24% and 6% in ascorbic acid group which was statistically significant (p=0.006). The highest incidence of atrial fibrillation onset falls on postoperative days 2 and 3. Postoperative hospital and ICU stays tended to be lower in those patients treated with ascorbic acid in combination with  $\beta$ -blockers than in those treated with  $\beta$ -blockers alone, but statistically insignificant. **Conclusion:** Perioperative oral administration of ascorbic acid in combination with  $\beta$ -blockers can prevent the incidence of atrial fibrillation better than  $\beta$ -blockers alone in patients who undergone OPCAB surgery.

**Keywords:** Ascorbic acid, atrial fibrillation,  $\beta$ -blockers, off pump coronary artery bypass

### Introduction:

Atrial fibrillation (AF) is the most common complication following heart surgeries; it often occurs in patients after both conventional and off pump Coronary Artery Bypass Graft (CABG)<sup>1</sup>.

This dysrhythmia can cause significant hemodynamic instability and thromboembolic events with morbid sequel longer time of hospital stay and higher costs<sup>2</sup>. Atrial fibrillation (AF) after OPCAB most often develops between the second and fifth postoperative day with a peak incidence in the 2<sup>nd</sup> to 3<sup>rd</sup> postoperative days<sup>3</sup>. Although often transient, self-limited and benign, AF usually results in the patient requiring additional medical treatment, laboratory tests, nursing time, and a prolonged hospital stay even when uncomplicated<sup>4</sup>. Patients who develop postoperative atrial fibrillation have significantly higher 30-day and 6-month mortality rates<sup>5</sup>. Risk factors for developing atrial fibrillation include inflammation, oxidative stress, and atrial morphology<sup>6</sup>.

1. Dr. Laila Akter Zahan, Registrar & Specialist, Department of Vascular Surgery, Ibrahim Cardiac Hospital & Research Institute.
2. Dr. Sayeda Jebin Saria, Assistant Registrar, Cardiac Surgery, NICVD.
3. Dr. Rampada Sarker, Professor, Cardiac Surgery, NICVD.
4. Dr. Shafiqul Islam, Assistant Professor, Cardiac Surgery, NICVD.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Laila Akter Zahan  
E-mail: lailaakterzahan@gmail.com

The presence of severe right coronary artery stenosis is an independent and powerful predictor of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery. In association with age, gender and postoperative beta-blocker therapy, these variables can be used to identify patients at increased risk for developing this arrhythmia<sup>7</sup>. Although AF in the early postoperative period is often sudden and self-limiting but can be continued for weeks and leads to increased morbidity, cardiac loss, embolic complications and the need for pacemaker<sup>8</sup>. Multiple randomized studies have shown the consistent prophylactic effectiveness of  $\beta$ -adrenergic blockers<sup>9</sup> and all patients without contraindications should receive  $\beta$ -blockers before and after cardiac surgery<sup>10</sup>. However,  $\beta$ -blockers alone are not sufficient to prevent post-CABG atrial fibrillation<sup>11</sup>. Therapeutic approaches that target inflammation and oxidative stress may exert favorable effects on atrial electrical remodeling<sup>12</sup>. Ascorbic acid may attenuate electrical remodeling and may decrease the incidence of postoperative atrial fibrillation<sup>13</sup>.

The objective of our study was to examine the effect of oral ascorbic acid in combination with beta blockers in the prevention of AF in patients undergoing OPCAB surgery.

### Methods:

This prospective observational study done with a total study population of 100 patients who underwent OPCAB surgery from July, 2017 to June, 2018 at the dept. of cardiac surgery, NICVD. Study protocol was approved by Ethical Committee of NICVD and informed written consent was taken from each patient before enrollment. We evaluate the effect of oral ascorbic acid in combination with beta blockers in the prevention of AF in patients undergoing OPCAB surgery. Inclusion criteria was: age >30 years and treatment with  $\beta$ -blockers (atenolol, propranolol, or metoprolol) for a target heart rate of about 60–90 beats/min, at least 1 week before surgery. One hundred patients entered the study: 50 patients were randomly assigned to the ascorbic acid group (those who received combination therapy with  $\beta$ -blockers and ascorbic acid), and the other 50 were assigned to

the control group (those who received only  $\beta$ -blocker therapy). Exclusion criteria were patients who had a history of atrial fibrillation, medication with class I and III antiarrhythmic agents or digoxin, a permanent or temporary pacemaker, any degree of atrioventricular block or bradycardia with a heart rate of <50 beats/min, end stage renal disease, severe pulmonary disease (pneumonia or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease), or severe hepatic disease (cirrhosis or fulminant hepatitis). Preoperative ECG, serum electrolytes (e.g. potassium & magnesium), thyroid function test, liver function test and echocardiogram were done in all patients under study. Patients in the ascorbic acid group were given 2 g of ascorbic acid (trade name cevit) tablets on the night before surgery, followed by 1-g doses twice daily for 5 days after surgery. Before surgery, patients in both the control and ascorbic acid groups were treated with  $\beta$ -blockers (atenolol, propranolol, or metoprolol), and after surgery, the  $\beta$ -blockers were continued in both groups. Other medications were prescribed according to clinical indications in both groups.

After OPCAB surgery, each patient was transferred to intensive care unit and then at 3<sup>rd</sup> or 4<sup>th</sup> postoperative day was transferred to a step down or HDU. In ICU & HDU, I myself as an investigator evaluated 12 lead ECG, hemodynamic stability (e.g. pulse, BP), use of inotropic supports in each patient up to 5<sup>th</sup> postoperative day. An episode of atrial fibrillation was counted if it persisted for more than five minutes. Electrocardiography (ECG) with long lead tracing was done for all patients on the day of hospital discharge & was recorded.

The primary endpoints in our study were the detection of an episode of atrial fibrillation lasting >10 minutes or the requirement for urgent intervention due to atrial fibrillation (profound symptoms of atrial fibrillation or of hemodynamically unstable situations due to atrial fibrillation).

At the end of study, all data was analyzed by SPSS software version 22.0. The numerical data obtained

from the study was analyzed and significance of difference was estimated by using statistical methods. Continuous variables were expressed as mean values  $\pm$  standard deviation and compared using student's

t-test. Categorical variables were expressed as frequencies with percentages and compared using chi-square test when and where appropriate.  $P < 0.05$  was considered significant.

### Result:

The baseline and perioperative characteristics of patients in the ascorbic acid and control groups appear in Table: I

**Table 1: Baseline and Perioperative Characteristics of Patients**

Characteristic	Ascorbic Acid Group (n=50)	Control Group (n=50)	P Value
Mean age (yr)	56.38 $\pm$ 5.2	54.9 $\pm$ 6.1	0.39
Sex (male)	37 (74%)	33 (66%)	0.31
Hypertension	38 (76%)	34 (68%)	0.45
Diabetes mellitus	17 (34%)	18 (36%)	0.47
Hypercholesterolemia (statin therapy)	47 (94%)	48 (96%)	0.91
Cigarette smoking	31 (62%)	30 (60%)	0.32
Family history of CAD	10 (20%)	9 (18%)	0.76
History of myocardial infarction	21 (42%)	19 (38%)	0.78
LV ejection fraction <0.30	4 (8%)	3 (6%)	0.71
Body mass index (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	29.03 $\pm$ 3.27	28.36 $\pm$ 4.2	0.85
Mean diameter of left atrium (cm)	3.41 $\pm$ 0.36	3.44 $\pm$ 0.52	0.72
Mean LV end-systolic diameter (cm)	3.43 $\pm$ 0.91	3.53 $\pm$ 0.82	0.58
Mean LV end-diastolic diameter (cm)	5.12 $\pm$ 1.23	5.29 $\pm$ 0.65	0.37
Nitrate intake before surgery	36 (72%)	38 (76%)	0.67
Calcium channel blocker intake before surgery	14 (28%)	18 (36%)	0.28
ACE inhibitor intake before surgery	15 (30%)	19 (38%)	0.43
Mean no. of grafted vessels	2.72 $\pm$ 0.57	2.44 $\pm$ 0.68	0.13
Ventilation time >24 hr	1 (2%)	1 (2%)	1
Mean hospitalization time after surgery (d)	8.54 $\pm$ 2.49	9.17 $\pm$ 2.54	0.44
Mean intensive care unit stay (d)	2.2 $\pm$ 1.6	2.6 $\pm$ 1.48	0.23

**Tables: II** show the results of univariate analysis of some risk factors for postoperative atrial fibrillation. The overall incidence of postoperative atrial fibrillation in the ascorbic acid group was 4%, versus 26% in the control group. This study demonstrated that ascorbic acid in combination with  $\beta$ -blockers was the more effective for reduction of post-OPCAB atrial fibrillation.

**Table II:** Univariate Analysis of Some Significant Predictors of Post-OPCAB Atrial Fibrillation (Qualitative Data)

Variable	Atrial Fibrillation in variable (+) No. of pts. (%)	Atrial Fibrillation in variable (-) No. of pts. (%)	P value
Sex (male)	14/70 (20)	2/30 (6.7)	0.07
Ascorbic acid group	3/50 (6)	12/50 (24)	0.006
Hypertension	8/72 (11.1)	3/28 (10.7)	0.82
Hypercholesterolemia (statin therapy)	15/88 (17.0)	2/12 (16.7)	0.98
Cigarette smoking	10/61 (16.4)	6/39 (15.3)	0.98
History of myocardial infarction	8/40 (20)	8/60 (13.3)	0.23
LV ejection fraction <0.30	2/7 (28.6)	13/93 (13.4)	0.27
Nitrate intake before surgery	9/74 (12.1)	5/26 (19.2)	0.32
alcium channel blocker intake before surgery	7/32 (21.8)	11/68 (16.1)	0.43
ACE inhibitor intake before surgery	8/34 (23.5)	9/66 (13.6)	0.21
Ventilation time >24 hr	1/2 (50)	14/98 (14.2)	0.28

Atrial fibrillation developed at a mean of  $2.51 \pm 0.81$  days after surgery. The mean ICU stay after operation was  $3.21 \pm 1.34$  days in atrial fibrillation patients and  $2.53 \pm 1.42$  days in sinus rhythm patients. The mean hospital stay after operation was  $11.6 \pm 3.7$  days in atrial fibrillation patients and  $9.6 \pm 3.1$  days in sinus rhythm patients. Adverse cerebral events (including nonfatal stroke or transient ischemic attack) occurred in 4 patients (2 in the ascorbic acid group and 2 in the control group). Two of these 4 patients had atrial fibrillation.

### Discussion:

The goal of the present investigation was to examine the effect of perioperative oral ascorbic acid in combination with beta blockers in the prevention of AF in patients undergoing elective OPCAB surgery at NICVD. Carnes and colleagues<sup>1</sup> first prescribed prophylactic supplemental ascorbic acid to a series of bypass patients on the evening before surgery and as soon as it was possible for oral administration to resume thereafter and they found ascorbate treatment had a significant effect ( $P=0.048$ ) on reducing post-CABG atrial fibrillation<sup>13</sup>. In another study, oral ascorbic acid reduced early recurrence rates after electrical cardioversion of persistent atrial fibrillation, and it attenuated associated low level inflammation<sup>12</sup>.

Because most studies have demonstrated the consistent effectiveness of  $\beta$ -blockers as prophylaxis<sup>14</sup> we decided to supplement  $\beta$ -blockers with ascorbic acid. Univariate analysis of our results have confirmed that the combination of ascorbic acid and  $\beta$ -blockers was more effective than  $\beta$ -blockers alone in reducing post-CABG atrial fibrillation. Incidence of post-CABG atrial fibrillation in our control population (treated with  $\beta$ -blockers alone) was 26% and 4% in ascorbic acid group which was statistically significant ( $p=0.006$ ). Eslami and colleagues found 26% and 4% respectively in their study<sup>15</sup>. In our study, the time of onset for atrial fibrillation was consistent with that reported in the medical literature.



The highest incidence of atrial fibrillation onset falls on postoperative days 2 and 3<sup>16,17</sup>. In our study, postoperative hospital and ICU stays tended to be lower in those patients treated with ascorbic acid in combination with  $\beta$ -blockers than in those treated with  $\beta$ -blockers alone, but statistically insignificant.

The limitations of our study are single center study with small sample size and multiple surgical teams performed the procedure, use of purposive sampling method, lack of data regarding long term outcome.

This study concluded that perioperative oral administration of ascorbic acid in combination with  $\beta$ -blockers can prevent the incidence of atrial fibrillation better than  $\beta$ -blockers alone in patients who undergone Off Pump Coronary Artery Bypass (OPCAB).

#### References:

- Habibollahi P, Jam SH, Vahdati SS, Baghi HM, Amiri H. Amiodaron in atrial fibrillation: post coronary artery bypass graft. *Wor J of Emerg Med.* 2016;7(4):250–254.
- Khan MF, Wendel CS, Movahed MR. Prevention of post-coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) atrial fibrillation: efficacy of prophylactic beta-blockers in the modern era: a meta-analysis of latest randomized controlled trials. *Ann of NoninvasElectrocardiol.* 2013;18:58–68.
- Cagli K, Gol MK, Keles T. Risk factors associated with development of atrial fibrillation early after coronary artery bypass grafting. *Am J of Cardiol.* 2000;85:1259–1261.
- Zaman AG, Archbold RA, Helft G, Paul EA, Curzen NP, Mills PG, et al. Atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery: a model for preoperative risk stratification. *Circul.* 2000;101:1403–1408.
- Almassi GH, Schowalter T, Nicolosi AC, Aggarwal A, Moritz TE, Henderson WG, et al. Atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery: a major morbid event? *Ann Surg.* 1997;226:501-513.
- Khan AP, Voigt N, Heijman J, Ravens U, Nattel S, Dobrev D, et al. Cellular Mechanisms Underlying Post-operative Atrial Fibrillation in Patients. *Circul.* 2016;134(1):A12646.
- Mendes LA, Connelly GP, McKenney PA, Podrid PJ, Cupples LA, Shemin RJ, et al. Right coronary artery stenosis: An independent predictor of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery. *J of Am Coll of Cardiol.* 1995;25(1):198-202.
- Bagshaw SM, Galbraith PD, Mitchell LB, Sauve R, Exner DV, Ghali WA, et al. Prophylactic amiodarone for prevention of atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis. *Ann of thorac sur.* 2006;82(5):1927-1937.
- Hakala T, Hedman A. Predicting the risk of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery. *ScandCardiovasc J.* 2003;37:309-315.
- Maisel WH, Rawn JD, Stevenson WG. Atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery. *Ann Intern Med.* 2001;135:1061-1073.
- Adams DH, Filsoufi F, Antman EM. Medical management of the patient undergoing cardiac surgery. In: Zipes DP, Libby P, Bonow RO, Braunwald E, editors. *Braunwald's heart disease: a textbook of cardiovascular medicine.* 7th ed. Philadelphia: Elsevier Saunders; 2005;1993-2020.
- Korantzopoulos P, Kolettis TM, Kountouris E, Dimitroula V, Karanikis P, Pappa E, et al. Oral vitamin C administration reduces early recurrence rates after electrical cardioversion of persistent atrial fibrillation and attenuates associated inflammation. *Int J Cardiol* 2005;102:321-326.

13. Carnes CA, Chung MK, Nakayama T, Nakayama H, Baliga RS, Piao S, et al. Ascorbate attenuates atrial pacing-induced peroxynitrite formation and electrical remodeling and decreases the incidence of postoperative atrial fibrillation. *Circ Res*. 2001;89:32-38.
  14. Morris DC, Clements SD Jr, Bailey JM. Management of the patient after cardiac surgery. In: Fuster V, Alexander RW, O'Rourke RA, Roberts R, King SB 3rd, Nash IS, Prystowsky EN, editors. *Hurst's the heart*. 11th ed. New York: McGraw Hill; 2004:1509-1516.
  15. Eslami M, Badkoubeh RS, Mousavi M, Radmehr H, Tavakoli N, Avadi MR, et al. Oral ascorbic acid in combination with beta blockers is more effective than beta blockers alone in the prevention of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass grafting. *Tex Heart Inst J*. 2007;34:268-274.
  16. Chung MK. Cardiac surgery: postoperative arrhythmias. *Crit Care Med*. 2000;28(10 Suppl):136-144.
  17. Aranki SF, Shaw DP, Adams DH, Rizzo RJ, Couper GS, Vander Vliet M, et al. Predictors of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery surgery. Current trends and impact on hospitalresources. *Circulation*. 1996;94:390-397.
-

## Effect of Aegle Marmelos Fruit Pulp Powder on Insulinemic Status of Type 2 Diabetic Patients

Aziz M<sup>1</sup>, Aktar F<sup>2</sup>, Debnath R<sup>3</sup>, Chowdhury J<sup>4</sup>, Islam F<sup>5</sup>, Ayub T<sup>6</sup>

### Abstract:

Plant materials are considered to be attractive potential sources of alternate agents in the prevention and management of type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM). Different parts of Aegle marmelos have been claimed to explore the changes in insulinemic status. The present study was conducted at Bangladesh Institute of Research and Rehabilitation in Diabetes, Endocrine and Metabolic Disorders (BIRDEM), Dhaka, Bangladesh from July 2010 to June 2011 to determine the anti-glycemic effect of A. marmelos unripe fruit pulp in T2DM patients. The experiment was conducted under a crossover design and the effects were analyzed during the 0-21 as well as 28-49 days with 7 days wash out period. The data were then pooled and the baseline versus endpoint values was also compared. The mean fasting blood C-peptide, HOMA%B, HOMA%S values did not significantly differ between the two groups at any time points. No significant difference between the baseline and end point values regarding fasting blood C-peptide, HOMA%B, HOMA%S. The effect on blood C-peptide, HOMA%B, HOMA%S was not significant in any of the analysis. This study did not reveal any changes in insulinemic status of A. marmelos fruit pulp in T2DM patients.

**Keywords:** Aegle marmelos, type 2 diabetes mellitus, insulinemic, HOMA%B, HOMA%S

### Introduction:

Diabetes mellitus (DM) is one of the commonest endocrine and metabolic disorders affecting mankind all over the world. It is widely recognized as one of the leading causes of death and disability worldwide<sup>1,2</sup>. People of the developing countries are

the worst victims of such life-long diseases because of the lack of organized health care delivery. Prevalence of diabetes in adults worldwide was estimated to be 4.0% in 1995 and to rise to 5.4% by the year 2025<sup>3</sup>. It has been estimated that the total diabetic patients in Bangladesh was more than three million in 2000, and this number would rise to 11.1 million by the year 2030. Type 2 diabetes develops because of defects in both insulin secretion and action (although a debated issue) and affects large numbers of people from a wide range of ethnic groups throughout the world<sup>4</sup>. Conventionally, Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus (T1DM) is treated with exogenous insulin and T2DM with synthetic oral hypoglycemic agents like sulphonylureas and biguanides<sup>5</sup>. A substantial proportion of T2DM also requires insulin. However, the existing therapeutic agents have considerable limitations in the management of this complex disorder and search for alternate agents are continuing all over the world.

1. Dr. Murshida Aziz, Assistant Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Ibrahim Medical College.
2. Dr. Farjana Aktar, Assistant Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Ibrahim Medical College.
3. Dr. Rupali Debnath, Associate Professor, Department of Biochemistry, North Bengal Medical College.
4. Dr. Jesmin Chowdhury, Associate Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Dr. Sirajul Islam Medical College.
5. Dr. Fahmida Islam, Lecturer, Department of Biochemistry, Ibrahim Medical College.
6. Dr. Tohfa - E-Ayub, Lecturer, Department of Biochemistry, Ibrahim Medical College.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Murshida Aziz  
E-mail: murshidaaziz@gmail.com

Plants are sources of multiple compounds with nutritional and medicinal value, and WHO has recognized the importance of natural products in the prevention and management of diseases. The plant kingdom has become a target for multinational drug companies and research institutes for the discovery of new biologically active compounds and potential drugs.<sup>6</sup> Among traditional medicinal plants, *Aegle marmelos* (Bael in Bengali) has enormous traditional uses against various diseases. Traditionally, various parts of the plant, *Aegle marmelos*, are used for the treatment of a variety of disorders. *Aegle marmelos* originated in India and is presently growing in most of the countries of Southeast Asia<sup>7</sup>. Extensive chemical investigation on various parts of the tree have been carried out and more than 100 compounds have been isolated. The bioactive compounds isolated from these fruits were marmelosin, luvangetin, auraptin, psoralen, marmelide and tannin. Aqueous leaf extract (250 & 500mg/kg, orally) produced hypoglycemic effect and increased plasma insulin level of STZ (Streptozotocin)-diabetic rats. Anti-hyperglycemic activity was seen by leaf extract (250mg/kg, orally) in glucose fed hyperglycemic rats<sup>8</sup>. Aqueous fruit extract (250mg/kg, twice daily for one month) produce anti-hyperglycemic effect along with decreasing glycosylated hemoglobin level in STZ induced diabetic albino wistar rats<sup>9</sup>. Although a number of studies in STZ and alloxan induced diabetic rat model were conducted with *A. marmelos*, but no study had yet been done on human with T2DM. In the above context, the present study was undertaken to explore the anti-insulinemic effects of *A. marmelos* unripe fruit pulp powder in patients with T2DM.

### Materials and methods:

**Study place and population:** The study was conducted in Bangladesh Institute of Research and Rehabilitation in Diabetes, Endocrine and Metabolic Disorders (BIRDEM), Dhaka, Bangladesh from July 2010 to June 2011. It was an un-blinded clinical trial conducted under a cross-over design. Previously diagnosed thirty T2DM cases were included in the

study. T2DM cases were enrolled from the out-patient department of BIRDEM. The socio-demographic data of all the participants were recorded in a pre-designed questionnaire. They were advised to take their usual diet, to do normal physical activities and to continue their prescribed drugs during the experimental period. Patients unwilling to give consent, insulin dependent DM, pregnant or lactating women, patients with cardiovascular, renal, hepatic, endocrine, metabolic disorders were excluded.

**Preparation of *A. marmelos* fruit pulp powder:** Unripe fruits of *Aegle marmelos* were collected from specific area of Chapainawabgonj. Fruit pulps of *A. marmelos* (FPAM) were dried in sunlight for 5 to 6 days, coarsely powdered by grinder machine and stored in a dry cool place.

**Study procedure:** The fasting blood samples of all the study participants were collected at day zero for estimation of fasting blood glucose levels (C-peptide, HOMA%B, HOMA%S, FBG). They were then divided randomly into Group A and B each consisting of 15 cases. First, one group (Group A) was given 7 gm of *A. marmelos* fruit pulp powder in one glass of water daily before breakfast for 21 days while another group (Group B) was on their usual diet for 21 days. The dose of 7 gm fruit pulp powder was determined based on earlier study. The fasting blood samples of both groups were collected on 21st day. After 7 days of wash out period, the fasting blood samples were again collected on the 28th day from both the groups. The groups were then crossed over and the cases who consumed *A. marmelos* pulp drink in the first 21 days started their usual diet and the other cases started to consume the *A. marmelos* pulp drink for the next 21 days. The final fasting blood sampling was collected on 49th day from both the groups. All blood samples were preserved at 20°C until analyzed. Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS (Statistical Package for Social Science) software for Windows version-16 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, Illinois, USA). The data were expressed as proportion and mean±SD (standard deviation) as

appropriate. The statistical significance of differences between the values was assessed by paired or unpaired student's t test as appropriate. Correlation analysis between the parameters was done by using Pearson's Correlation test.

### Results:

A total number of thirty T2DM cases were included in the study. The detail socio-demographic characteristics of the study participants are given in Table-1. The mean age of the study participants was  $51.5 \pm 12.0$  years. There were 17 males and 13 females. Majority were urban residents. Table 2 shows the glycemc status of T2DM cases after 21 days of daily drink of A. marmelos fruit pulp compared to those who did not receive the intervention.

No significant difference was found between the fasting blood glucose levels of the intervention group compared to non- intervention group after 21 days of fruit pulp administration. Similarly, Table 3 shows the effects of A marmelos fruit pulp powder on glycemc status of T2DM cases during 28 to 49 days time period after cross over and 7 days of wash period. No significant difference of fasting blood glucose was observed between the intervention and non-intervention groups after 21 days of A. marmelos drink at day 49. Similarly, there was no significant change in fasting blood glucose level after 21 days of fruit pulp drink compared to the initial level in intervention group. There was no significant change of fasting blood glucose levels of all cases (Group A and B) at base point (day zero) versus end point (day 49).

**Table-1:** Socio-demographic characteristics of the study subjects (n=30)

Variable	Frequency	Percent
<b>Age in years (M±SD)</b>	$51.5 \pm 12.0$	
<b>WHR (M±SD)</b>	$0.91 \pm 0.08$	
<b>Sex</b>		
Male	17	57
Female	13	43
<b>Education</b>		
Illiterate	2	6.7
Primary	8	27.0
Secondary	10	33.0
Graduate	10	33.0
<b>Occupation</b>		
Service	14	47.0
Business	6	20.0
Housewife	10	33.0
<b>Residence</b>		
Urban	27	90.0
Rural	3	10.0

Values are expressed as M±SD or numbers and percentages as appropriate. WHR=Waist Hip Ratio

**Table 2:** Effect of A marmelos on high sensitive C-reactive protein and insulinemic status of T2DM subjects during 0-21 days (n=15 in each group)

Parameters	0 day	21 day	p value
<b>C-pep (ng/ml)</b>			
Control Group	1.02 ± 0.95	1.56 ± 1.11	0.002
FPAM Group	1.18 ± 0.87	1.35 ± 0.89	0.31
t/p value	0.49/0.63	-0.56/0.58	
<b>HOMA%B</b>			
Control Group	30 ± 24	34 ± 22	0.27
FPAM Group	23 ± 14	33 ± 20	0.004
t/p value	-0.94/0.36	-0.02/0.99	
<b>HOMA%S</b>			
Control Group	166.0 ± 157	112 ± 100	0.14
FPAM Group	164.4 ± 119	125 ± 64	0.17
t/p value	-0.02/0.98	0.43/0.67	

Comparison between 0 day 21 day values of the same individual were compared by Paired- t test (n=30). On the other hand comparison between Control and FPAM Groups on 0 day and 21 day were done by unpaired t-test (n=15). Values were expressed as Mean± SD. P<0.05 was considered as statistically significant, n= number of subjects; FPAM group=Aegle marmelos treated group, CRP=C-Reactive protein, Cpep = Fasting serum Cpeptide; HOMA-B%= B cell function assessed by homeostasis model assessment and HOMA-S%= Insulin sensitivity assessed by homeostasis model assessment.

**Table 3:** Effect of A marmelos on high sensitive c-reactive protein and insulinemic status of T2DM subjects during 28-49 days (n=15 in each group)

Parameters	28 day	49 day	p value
<b>C-pep (ng/ml)</b>			
Control Group	1.22 ± 0.73	1.5 ± 0.88	0.08
FPAM Group	1.25 ± 0.80	1.97 ± 2.0	0.16
t/p value	-0.06/0.95	-0.69/0.50	
<b>HOMA%B</b>			
Control Group FPAM	29.5 ± 14.8	35.5 ± 16	0.10
Group	37.2 ± 31.0	34.0 ± 28	0.49
t/p value	-0.87/0.39	0.18/0.86	
<b>HOMA%S</b>			
Control Group	92 ± 37	74 ± 44	0.054
FPAM Group	106 ± 76	103 ± 78	0.84
t/p value	-0.65/0.52	-1.26/0.28	

Comparison between 28 day 49 day values of the same individual were compared by Paired- t test (n=30). On the other hand comparison between Control and FPAM Groups on 28 day and 49 day were done by unpaired t-test (n=15). Values were expressed as Mean± SD. P<0.05 was considered as statistically significant, n= number of subjects; FPAM group=Aegle marmelos treated group, CRP=C- reactive protein, Cpep= Fasting serum Cpeptide; HOMA-B%= B cell function assessed by homeostasis model assessment and HOMA-S%= Insulin sensitivity assessed by homeostasis model assessment.

**Discussion:**

A number of parts of *A. marmelos* have been studied for the anti-diabetic properties in diabetic rat models. The present one was probably the first study in which a part of the plant was tested on human for anti-diabetic properties. The part chosen was the unripe fruit pulp of *A. marmelos* as this was the commonest part consumed by people as drink and prescribed by the traditional healers in Bangladesh. In fact, a few commercial preparations of the pulp are now available in Bangladesh market with wide spectrum of therapeutic claims including for diabetes. Testing the efficacy and safety of the fruit pulp has thus public health impact.

The experiment was conducted under a crossover design and the effects were analyzed for 0-21 as well as 28-49 days (with 7 days wash out period) intervention. The data were then pooled and the baseline versus endpoint values was also compared. The effect on blood glucose level was not significant in any of the analysis though, studies in animal showed insulinemic effects of different parts of *A. marmelos* plant.

**Conclusion:**

The present study did not reveal any such insulinemic effect of *A. marmelos* unripe fruit pulp in T2DM patients. However, the result did not indicate conclusively that *A. marmelos* fruit pulp had no changes in insulinemic status as we could not do a dose response curve.

**References:**

1. Zimmet P. Diabetes epidemiology as a tool to trigger diabetes research and care. *Diabetologia* 1999; 42: 499-518.
2. Songer TJ, Zimmet P. Epidemiology of type II diabetes: an international perspective. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1995; 8: 1-11.
3. Wild S, Roglic G, Green A, Sicree R, King H. Global Prevalence of Diabetes. Estimates for the year 2000 and projections for 2030. *Diabetes Care* 2004; 27: 1047-1053.
4. Katsilambros N, Tentolouris N. Type 2 diabetes: an overview. In: John C. Pickup and Gareth Williams, eds, *Textbook of Diabetes*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Blackwell Science. 2003;4.1-4.19.
5. Rosac C. The pathophysiological basis of efficacy and clinical experience with new oral antidiabetic agents. *J of Diabetes and its Complications* 2002; 16: 123-132.
6. Evans WC. *Trease and Evan's Pharmacology*. London, UK: WB Saunders, 1996.
7. Parmar C, Kaushal MK. In: *Wild Fruits*. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi, India, 1982; 1-5.
8. Sachdewa A, Raina D, Srivastava AK, Khemani ID. Effect of *Aegle marmelos* and *Hibiscus rosasinensis* leaf extract on glucose tolerance in glucose induced hyperglycaemic rats (Charles foster). *J Environ Biol* 2001; 22: 53-56.
9. Kamalakkanan N, Prince PSM. Hypoglycemic effect of water extract of *Aegle marmelos* fruits in streptozotocin induced diabetes rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* 2003; 87: 207-210.

.....

## Recent Trends in the Presentation of Neuroanatomy Through the Quantitative Analyses of the Text in the Neuroanatomy Text Books

Yasmin QS<sup>1</sup>, Alam M<sup>2</sup>, Aktar Z<sup>3</sup>, Hossain S<sup>4</sup>, Sultana K<sup>5</sup>

### Abstract:

**Context:** A critical challenge in Neuroanatomy is organizing, managing and accessing the explosion in Neuroanatomical knowledge. While educationists and anatomists continue with their experimentations with curricular design, variations in the implementation of the curricula prevail. Observations made through a methodical look at the way contemporary Neuroanatomy books present Neuroanatomy in terms of their approach toward the subject, weights given to different topics. One important way to know the changes in other country by analyzing the Neuroanatomy books. **Objective:** To estimate the weights given to different topics. **Aim:** To analyse the presentation of text in two Neuroanatomy textbooks. **Study design:** A descriptive, observational study involving quantitative analyses. **Materials and methods:** Ten 'topic'-headings were identified based on the types and levels of information for analysing the two textbooks. The weights given (proportions of printed area allotted) to different topics were estimated in relation to text. **Results:** The mean proportion ( $\pm$ SD) of printed areas allotted to text is maximum for 'central nervous system including autonomic nervous system' (27.13 $\pm$ 14.28) % and minimum for 'developmental anomalies' (0.48 $\pm$ 0.34) %. **Conclusions:** By incorporating the findings of the present study ideas could be formulated on improving the methods of teaching learning in Neuroanatomy.

**Keywords:** Contemporary neuroanatomy book, neuroanatomy, recent trends

### Introduction:

In recent years, effort has been taken to improve medical care in all sectors to produce a good physician. International forces are encouraging medical institute to alter their curricula and even their basic structure<sup>1</sup>. Our country has not been notably successful in this regard. Most present day Neuroanatomy books usually put emphasis to the clinical aspects of Neuroanatomy<sup>2-3</sup>. Medical students feel difficult to understand Neuroanatomy and they

also feel that it is not helpful in general practice<sup>4</sup>. The author believes that if the subject of Neuroanatomy is properly understood by the student it has a great clinical importance even for general practice. It seems that students are afraid of Neuroanatomy because it is a tough subject. In the postgraduate level it is believed that students coming from undergraduate background with less understanding of Neuroanatomy. So teachers start Neuroanatomy classes with the basic things of this subject. Neuroanatomy book enriched with new information and provide a more useful guide-line to the medical students at graduate and post- graduate level<sup>5</sup>. It is essential to make them more clinically and functionally oriented. New editions of Neuroanatomy books include several new ideas to make them more clinically and functionally oriented as well as more understandable<sup>6</sup>.

In the present days, the central challenge for teachers of Neuroanatomy is how to convey to their students the essential picture of Neuroanatomy according to the recent trends and concepts. In an attempt to understand the recent trends, textbooks are supposed

1. Dr. Quazi Shamsunnahar Yasmin, Associate Professor, Department of Anatomy, Dhaka Community Medical College.
2. Dr. Md. Mahbulul Alam, Assistant Professor, Department of ENT, National Institute of ENT, Tejgaon, Dhaka.
3. Dr. Zakia Aktar, Professor, Department of Anatomy, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
4. Dr. Samira Hossain, Professor, Department of Anatomy, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
5. Dr. Kohinur Sultana, Assistant Professor, Department of Anatomy, Dhaka Community Medical College.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Quazi Shamsunnahar Yasmin  
E-mail: atiqur.rahman@impress-newtex.com



to be good indices. So, analyses of contemporary textbooks may give an idea on the recent trends in the field of Neuroanatomy. Therefore, it may be assumed that good Neuroanatomy books would reflect the important aspects of the recent global trends in Neuroanatomy teaching-learning and assessment.

## Methods

### Materials and methods:

Two textbooks were selected for the analyses of text. These were:

1. A.K.Datta (2007): Essentials of Neuroanatomy
2. Richard S Snell (2006): Clinical Neuroanatomy

### Operational definitions:

1. **Topic:** An arbitrary system was followed in the present study by dividing the presentations of Neuroanatomy (both in text and illustrations) in two commonly used Neuroanatomy textbooks into ten 'topic's. The names of the topics were based on one or more of the following:
  - I. The aspect of information or concept, e.g. general, basic anatomical, cytological, histological, basic functional, developmental or clinical aspect.
  - II. Others, e.g. Specific physiological processes, Blood supply of the Nervous system .

### Thus, the 'topic's considered in the present study stood as:

1. General aspects of the Nervous system
2. Basic anatomical aspects of the Nervous system
  - a. Central Nervous system
  - b. Peripheral Nervous system
3. Cytological aspects of the Nervous system
4. Histological aspects of the Nervous system
5. Basic functional aspects of the Nervous system
6. Neuroanatomy of the Specific physiological processes
7. Developmental aspects of the Nervous system
8. Blood supply of the Nervous system

9. Clinical aspects of the Nervous system
  - a. Clinical disorders
  - b. Developmental anomalies
  - c. Diagnostic images
  - d. Diagnostic and treatment procedures
  - e. Surface markings
  - f. Clinical and problem solving question and answers
10. Others

**2. Text:** This term included all the printed words (information, concepts, explanations etc.) in the two textbooks. However, the legends (of illustrations), chapter numbers, chapter headings and page numbers were not included under the term.

**3. Weight given:** Indirect estimations of the weight given in each textbook to the texts on each 'topic' were devised. For estimating the weight of a 'topic' the proportion of the printed area allotted to the texts on the topic was measured and expressed as a percentage of the whole amount of printed area in the book.

### Specific operational definitions of the different 'topic's

#### 1. General aspects of the Nervous system:

Under this topic heading, the introductory portions like definition, nomenclature and the common portion of Neuroanatomy which can not be specified as central nervous system or peripheral nervous system were considered.

#### Examples: Text:

Neurons are the structural and functional units of the nervous system. Each neuron consists of a cell body and processes or neuritis which are cytoplasmic extensions<sup>5</sup>.The nervous system is divided into two main parts, for purposes of description: the central nervous system, which consists of the brain and spinal cord, and the peripheral nervous system, which consists of the cranial and spinal nerves and their associated ganglia<sup>2</sup>.

## 2. Basic anatomical aspects of the Nervous system and its support:

### a. Central Nervous system (including ANS):

Under this topic heading were the text of the brain and spinal cord with CSF and meninges including autonomic nervous system.

**Examples: Text:** The surface of the spinal cord is divided almost completely into twosymmetrical halves by an anterior median fissure and a posterior median sulcus<sup>5</sup>.The cerebellum is connected to the midbrain by the superior cerebellar peduncles, to the pons by the middle cerebellar peduncles, and to the medulla by the inferior cerebellar peduncles<sup>2</sup>.

### b. Peripheral Nervous system (including ANS):

This topic heading was chosen for all the text related to the cranial and spinal nerves and their associated including autonomic nervous system.

**Examples: Text:** The spinal nerves are arranged in thirty-one pairs attached to the sides of the spinal cord by two roots- ventral and dorsal<sup>5</sup>. The olfactory nerves arise from the olfactory receptor nerve cells in the olfactory mucous membrane located in the upper part of the nasal cavity above the level of the superior concha<sup>2</sup>.

## 3. Cytological aspects of the Nervous System:

This topic heading was chosen for all the text related to the structural and functional aspects of neurons, receptors and supporting cells.

**Examples: Text:** The plasma membrane of dendrites and soma contain receptor-protein molecules which are activated by transmitters from other neurons<sup>5</sup>. Nissl substance consists of granules that are distributed through out the cytoplasm of the cell body except axon hillock. It is present in dendrites but absent in axon<sup>2</sup>.

## 4. Histological aspects of the Nervous System:

The textual presentations related to the structural features of different tissues that are visible under microscope.

**Examples: Text:** The blood-brain barrier consists of non-fenestrated endothelium, basement membrane, perivascular foot and the cell body of the astrocytes, intercellular spaces, processes and cell bodies of neurons<sup>5</sup>. The characteristic feature of the precentral area is the most complete absence of the granular layers and the prominence of the pyramidal nerve cells<sup>2</sup>.

## 5. Basic functional aspects of the Nervous system:

This topic included all the functional text of organs and parts of the nervous system.

**Examples: Text:** On stimulation of the parasympathetic system the heart rate is diminished, the blood pressure falls, the pupils are constricted, the peristalsis and glandular secretion of the alimentary tract arepromoted<sup>5</sup>. Painful and thermal sensations ascend in the lateral spinothalamic tract; light (crude) touch and pressure ascend in the anterior spinothalamic tract<sup>2</sup>.

## 6. Neuroanatomy of the specific physiological processes:

This topic included all the textual information and concepts regarding different aspects of the general or systemic physiology of the human body.

**Examples: Text:** During quiet breathing, the expiratory neurons remain practically inactive, because the normal expiration takes place passively by elastic recoil of the lung<sup>5</sup>. Oxytocin stimulates the contraction of the smooth muscle of the uterus and causes contraction of the myoepithelial cells that surround the alveoli and ducts of the breast<sup>2</sup>.

## 7. Developmental aspects of the Nervous System:

Under this topic heading the textual material related to the descriptions of the development of a specific organ or any structure of the nervous system.

**Examples: Text:** The face is developed from three processes- fronto-nasal, maxillary and mandibular, which correspond respectively with the territorial

distribution of ophthalmic, maxillary and mandibular divisions of the trigeminal nerve<sup>5</sup>. Neural crest cells will differentiate into the cells of the posterior root ganglia, the sensory ganglia of the cranial nerves, autonomic ganglia, the cells of the suprarenal medulla and the melanocytes<sup>2</sup>.

### 8. Blood supply of the Nervous system:

Under this topic heading the textual material related to the descriptions of arterial supply and venous drainage of various organs within the nervous system.

**Examples: Text:** The cerebral veins consist of superficial and deep groups. The superficial veins drain the cortex and sub cortical white matter. The deep veins drain the substance of the brain including the basal ganglia and diencephalons<sup>5</sup>. The brain is supplied by the two internal carotid and the two vertebral arteries. The four arteries and their branches anastomose to form the circle of Willis<sup>2</sup>.

### 9. Clinical aspects of the Nervous system:

**a. Clinical disorder:** This topic included all the text regarding the description of the disorders of the nervous system resulting from injury or pathological reason.

**Examples: Text:** Trigeminal neuralgia is occasionally manifested by intractable paroxysms of pain in the area of distribution of one or all divisions of trigeminal nerve<sup>5</sup>. Brain injuries are produced by displacement and distortion of the neuronal tissues at the moment of impact<sup>2</sup>.

**b. Developmental anomalies:** Under this topic heading, all the text related to the general aspects of developmental disorders was considered.

**Examples: Text:** A meningocele most often causes complete interruption of cauda equine, with

motor paralysis, loss of reflexes and anesthesia<sup>5</sup>. In spina bifida, the spines and arches of one or more adjacent vertebrae fail to develop. The condition occurs most frequently in the lower thoracic, lumbar and sacral region<sup>2</sup>.

**c. Diagnostic images:** The textual presentations related to the descriptions of Conventional radiograph, CT scan, MRI scan, PET scan and angiogram.

**Examples: Text:** Conventional radiographs are excellent for high contrast structures, e.g. bones and lungs<sup>5</sup>. CT is used for the detection of intracranial lesions. The procedure is quick, safe, and accurate<sup>2</sup>.

**d. Diagnostic and treatment procedure:** This topic included the text regarding the investigation and treatment of various clinical disorders by surgical procedure.

**Examples: Text:** The operation of bilateral prefrontal lobotomy is sometimes practiced in patients with symptoms of mental illness and distressing somatic pain<sup>5</sup>.

Lumbar puncture may be performed to withdraw a sample of cerebrospinal fluid for microscopic examination or to inject drugs to combat infection<sup>2</sup>.

**e. Surface marking:** Included under this topic heading were the text related to the descriptions of surface marking of different structure of nervous system.

**Examples: Text:** Pterion is a H-shaped sutural line, where parietal, greater wing of sphenoid, frontal and squamous part of temporal bones meet<sup>5</sup>. Parietal eminence is a raised area on the lateral surface of the parietal bone and can be felt about 2 inches above the auricle.

**f. Clinical and problem solving question and answer:** This topic included the texts regarding the description of the portion of clinical aspects which are present at the beginning and end of each chapter of the book.

**Examples: Text:** Carcinoma of the thyroid, breast, kidney, lung and prostate commonly gives rise to metastases in bone. The pain in the back was caused by the carcinoma invading and destroying the tenth thoracic vertebral body<sup>2</sup>.

#### 10. Others:

Any text that could not to be included under any of the above mentioned 'topic's and yet it is not present in the textbooks in sufficient amount to deserve a separate 'topic' heading, was included under this 'topic' heading.

**Examples: Text:** CSF possesses higher Na<sup>+</sup>, Cl<sup>-</sup> and Mg<sup>++</sup> ions and lower concentration of K<sup>+</sup>, Ca<sup>++</sup>, and glucose than that of the plasma<sup>5</sup>. The smooth muscle fibers of the iris consist of circular and radiating fibers. The circular fibers form the sphincter pupillae and the radial fibers form the dilator pupillae<sup>2</sup>.

#### Methods of estimating the weights given to different 'topics' ('text'):

After selecting ten 'topics' as described in the previous section, the selected textbooks were analysed for estimating the weights given to different 'topics' in terms of the amounts of text used for presenting each 'topic'. The amounts were expressed as proportions of printed material allotted to each 'topic' for text separately.

#### Determination of proportions of printed area allotted to text on different 'topic's:

The weight given to each topic was estimated by considering the proportion of printed area allotted to that particular topic in terms of text material.

#### Primary considerations:

In doing the above, the following points were kept in mind.

1. In analyzing Datta, a new chapter 'Yoga and its impact in medical sciences' and 'References' provided in each chapter were excluded from the study due to these do not represent any particular topic<sup>5</sup>.
2. In case of the textbook by Snell, 'Appendix' was included due to they represent particular topic. On the other hand Chapter Outline, Chapter Objectives, Review Questions, Answers and Explanations to Review Questions, Additional Reading were excluded from the study as these do not represent any particular topic<sup>2</sup>.
3. All the figure legends in Datta (2007) and Snell (2006) were excluded.
4. In case of the text inside tables, the usual way of measuring the proportion of area allotted to the text on a 'topic' was followed.
5. The blank space between two columns of text of a page was divided into two equal parts that were considered as a part of the text close by and was measured as such.
6. Any blank space between two paragraphs was considered as part of the previous paragraph and was measured as such.
7. In course of analyses of text, the headings and subheadings were not considered under the text area since most of them represent more than one topic. However, those subheadings which were followed by text on the same line were counted under the corresponding text area.

8. All measured and calculated values were approximated to their nearest values with two digits after the decimal point.

### The basis of measurement:

This method of estimating weight was based on the age-old method of estimating weight (coverage) of news in a newspaper by measuring the column-length allotted to the news, as the newspaper column width is constant. However, as the column width varied among the textbooks, the proportions (%) of printed area allotted to text on different 'topic's were calculated by multiplying the column lengths by the corresponding column widths in the present study<sup>7</sup>.

### The measurement procedure:

To determine the proportion of printed area allotted to text on each 'topic', the 'topic' symbols were used first to mark each text as belonging to one or more 'topic's. The column length allotted to each 'topic' was marked with a different coloured pen as shown in Figure 1. For example, the topic 'Basic functional aspect of the Nervous system' was marked with a light green coloured pen. Thus, any text belonging to the topic was marked with a light green coloured pen. Then, with a linear measuring scale as shown in Figure 1 the texts were separately measured in centimeters. When two separate topics presented in a same text line the total line included under the particular topic which occupied more spaces of that line. However total line was included in the initial topic if the line presents same area for two topics. In measuring the areas of tables, the 'length' (height) of a table represented the distance between the upper most and lower most horizontal line of the table. The 'breadth' represented the length of the uppermost/lowermost line. However, as the tables varied in the number of topics presented, the following arbitrary rule was devised for measurement. If a table as a whole covered a single topic, thus the whole length (height) and the whole breadth of the table were measured.

If a table covered more than one topic in separate columns, than the combined breadth of all the columns each topic was measured separately. If a table covered more than one topic in separate rows, than all the rows covering each topics were considered together and the combined length (height) was measured for that topic. The total area allotted to text on each 'topic' in each textbook was also calculated and expressed as a percentage of the total printed area (text). Mean proportions of the two books were then calculated.

### The calculation:

Using the above-mentioned measurements, further calculations were done according to the following method.

Proportion of printed area allotted to text on a 'topic' in a textbook

$$(PA_t) = \frac{L_t \times B}{L_p \times B_p} \times 100\%$$

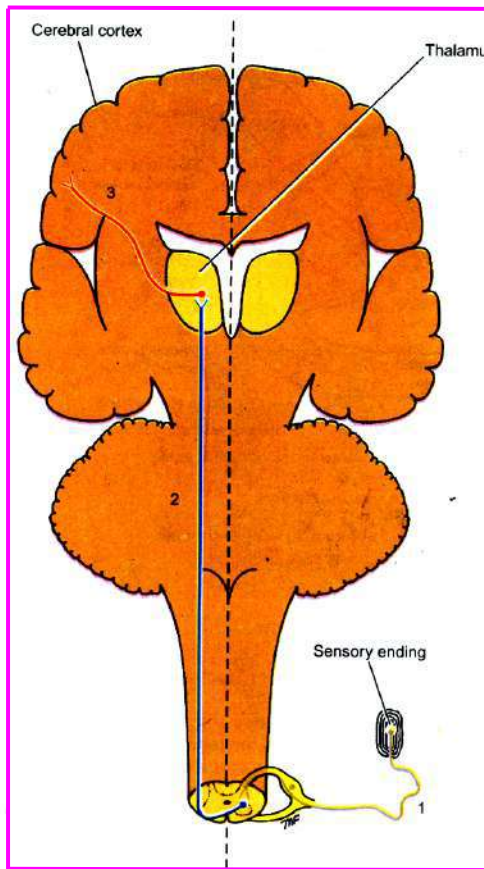
Where,

**L<sub>p</sub>**: Overall length of the printed matter of a particular textbook.

**B<sub>p</sub>**: Overall breadth of the printed matter of a particular textbook.

**L<sub>t</sub>**: Total column length of printed text allotted to a specific 'topic' in a textbook.

**B**: Column breadth in that textbook.



**Figure 4-8** Simplest form of the ascending sensory pathway from the sensory nerve ending to the cerebral cortex. Note the three neurons involved.

to a sensory region of the cerebral cortex (Fig. 4-8). This three-neuron chain is the most common arrangement, but some afferent pathways use more or fewer neurons. Many of the neurons in the ascending pathways branch and give a major input into the reticular formation, which, in turn, activates the cerebral cortex, maintaining wakefulness. Other branches pass to motor neurons and participate in reflex muscular activity.

GAN

**FUNCTIONS OF THE ASCENDING TRACTS**

Painful and thermal sensations ascend in the lateral spinothalamic tract; light (crude) touch and pressure ascend in the anterior spinothalamic tract (Fig. 4-9). Discriminative touch, that is, the ability to localize accurately the area of the body touched and also to be aware that two points are touched simultaneously, even though they are close together (two-point discrimination), ascends in the posterior white columns (Fig. 4-9). Also ascending in the posterior white columns is information from muscles and joints pertaining to movement and position of different parts of the body. In addition, vibratory sensations ascend in the posterior white column. Unconscious information from muscles, joints, the skin, and subcutaneous tissue reaches the cerebellum by way of the anterior and posterior spinocerebellar tracts and by the cuneocerebellar tract (Fig. 4-9). Pain, thermal, and tactile information is passed to the superior colliculus of the midbrain through the spinotectal tract for the purpose of spinovisual reflexes (Fig. 4-9). The spinoreticular tract provides a pathway from the muscles, joints, and skin to the reticular formation, while the spino-olivary tract provides an indirect pathway for further afferent information to reach the cerebellum (Fig. 4-9).

Fun

**Pain and Temperature Pathways**

**Lateral Spinothalamic Tract<sup>3</sup>**

The pain and thermal receptors in the skin and other tissues are free nerve endings. The pain impulses are transmitted to the spinal cord in fast-conducting delta A-type fibers and slow-conducting C-type fibers. The fast-conducting fibers alert the individual to initial sharp pain, and the slow-conducting fibers are responsible for prolonged burning, aching pain. The sensations of heat and cold also travel by delta A and C fibers.

The axons entering the spinal cord from the posterior root ganglion proceed to the tip of the posterior gray column and divide into ascending and descending branches (Fig. 4-10). These branches travel for a distance of one or two segments of the spinal cord and form the **posterolateral tract of Lissauer** (Fig. 4-10). These fibers of the first-order neuron terminate by synapsing with cells in

CN

**ANATOMICAL ORGANIZATION**

General information from the peripheral sensory endings is conducted through the nervous system by a series of neurons. In its simplest form, the ascending pathway to consciousness consists of three neurons (Fig. 4-8). The first neuron, the **first-order neuron**, has its cell body in the **posterior root ganglion** of the spinal nerve. A peripheral process connects with a sensory receptor ending, whereas a central process enters the spinal cord through the posterior root to synapse on the second-order neuron. The **second-order neuron** gives rise to an axon that decussates (crosses to the opposite side) and ascends to a higher level of the central nervous system, where it synapses with the **third-order neuron** (Fig. 4-8). The third-order neuron is usually in the thalamus and gives rise to a projection fiber that passes

<sup>3</sup> Many accounts of the ascending tracts now combine the lateral and anterior spinothalamic tracts as one tract since they lie alongside one another; the combined pathway is known as the anterolateral system. The ascending tracts in the posterior white column have also been called the lemniscal system.



**Fig.1**Method of determining the proportion of printed area for text allotted to different 'topic's in a page of a Neuroanatomy textbook (Snell 2006, p. 142). The coloured lines represent the way the portions of the text were marked with coloured pens for different 'topics'- Pink: General aspects of the Nervous system. Green: Basic functional aspects of the Nervous system. Blue: Central Nervous system including autonomic nervous system.

**Results:**

In the present study, ten 'topic's were selected for the measurement of the proportions of printed area allotted to text for each of the 'topic's in two commonly recommended Neuroanatomy textbooks. The amounts of printed areas analysed in the two textbooks were as follows:

- Datta (2007): 64,465.44 cm<sup>2</sup>
- Snell (2006): 63,633.58 cm<sup>2</sup>

Thus, a total of 1, 28099.02 cm<sup>2</sup> of printed area was analysed. The proportions of printed area allotted to the text on different 'topic's (Table 1 and Figure 2) show that the topic 'central nervous system including autonomic nervous system' has got the greatest mean proportion (27.13%). The 'topic's with the lowest mean proportions (between 0.20 % and 1.70%) include 'general aspects of the nervous system', 'Neuroanatomy of the specific physiological

processes', 'developmental aspects of the nervous system', 'developmental anomalies', 'diagnostic images', 'surface marking' and 'others'. It is observed from Table 1 that mean value of the text on 'clinical disorders' is 16.35% and 'basic functional aspects of the nervous system' is 11.91% of the total text area. It is observed from Table 1 that Snell has given more emphasis on topic 'clinical and problem solving question and answers' that cover 22.67% area of text but this topic is absent in Datta<sup>2,5</sup>. The mean value of the text on 'clinical disorders' is 22.39% in Snell<sup>2</sup>. But in Datta, the mean value of that 'topic' is 10.31%<sup>5</sup>. This means that the former (Snell) has put about twice the emphasis on this particular 'topic'. The Table also shows that mean value of the text on 'basic functional aspects of' the Nervous system' is 15.41% in case of Datta. But, in Snell, it is 8.40%. In this case, Datta has given about twice the emphasis on this particular 'topic'<sup>2,5</sup>.

**Table- 1 Weights given (proportions of printed area allotted) to the text on different 'topics in two commonly recommended Neuroanatomy textbooks**

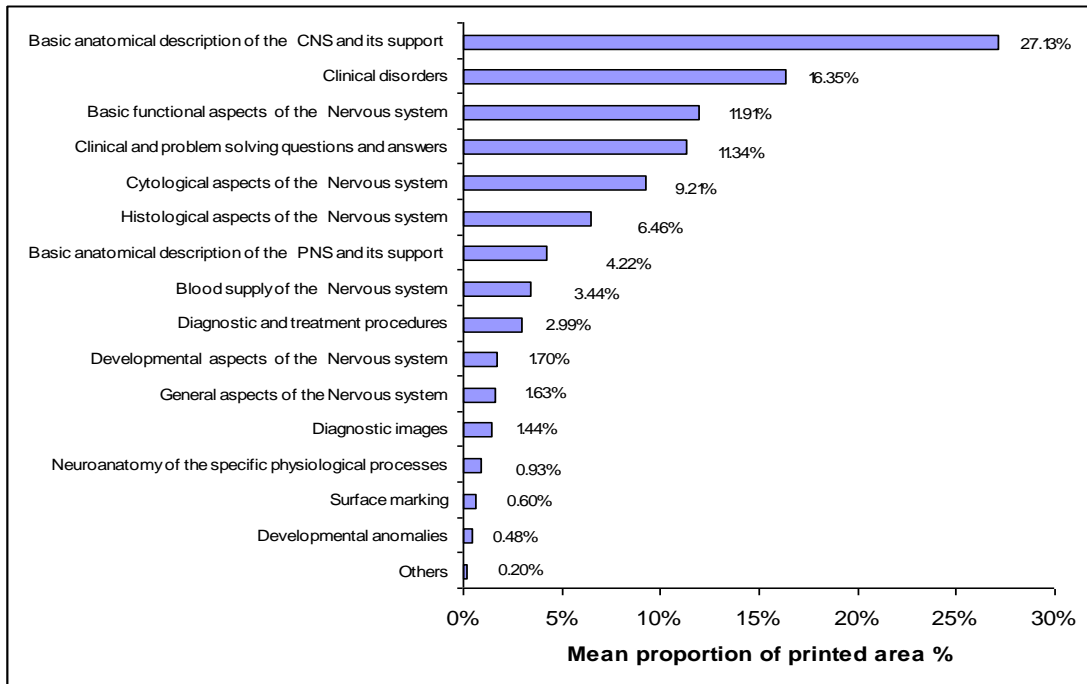
Sl. no.	Topic	Proportion of printed area allotted to text in an individual textbook †(%)		Mean Proportion for the two textbooks ± SD (%)
		Datta	Snell	
1.	General aspects of the Nervous system	2.31	0.94	1.63±0.97
2.	Basic anatomical aspects of the Nervous system and its support			
	• CNS(including ANS)	37.23	17.03	27.13±14.28
	• PNS(including ANS)	5.00	3.43	4.22± 1.11
3.	Cytological aspects of the Nervous system	9.39	9.04	9.21±0.25
4.	Histological aspects of the Nervous system	8.09	4.82	6.46±2.31
5.	Basic functional aspects of the Nervous system	15.41	8.40	11.91±4.96
6.	Neuroanatomy of the specific physiological processes	1.46	0.39	0.93±0.76
7.	Developmental aspects of the Nervous system	1.05	2.35	1.70±0.92
8.	Blood supply of the Nervous system	4.68	2.20	3.44±1.75

**Table-1 (Continued)**

9.	Clinical aspects of the Nervous system			
	• Clinical disorders	10.31	22.39	16.35±8.54
	• Developmental anomalies	0.24	0.72	0.48±0.34
	• Diagnostic images	1.87	1.01	1.44±0.61
	• Diagnostic and treatment procedures	1.78	4.20	2.99±1.71
	• Surface marking	1.05	0.14	0.60±0.64
	• Clinical and problem solving questions and answers	0.00	22.67	11.34±16.03
10.	Others	0.13	0.26	0.20±0.09

† ‘Proportion’ means the number of printed areas, allotted to each topic

- ‘CNS (including ANS)’ means Central Nervous system including autonomic nervous system
- ‘PNS (including ANS)’ means Peripheral Nervous system including autonomic nervous system



**Fig. 2** Mean proportions of printed areas allotted to text on different ‘topics’ in the two commonly recommended Neuroanatomy textbooks (arranged in the descending order of proportion). The mean value for each topic represents the mean of the proportions in the two textbooks for the particular topic.



**Discussion:**

While writing Neuroanatomy textbooks, the authors usually take the contemporary and new information into consideration<sup>7-8</sup>. The present study was aimed at assessing how the present day Neuroanatomy books approach and deal with different aspects of Neuroanatomy in their presentation. This study was done to improve the teaching learning methods of Neuroanatomy. During the undergraduate course, the nervous system is present in the last part of the session as the brain eyeball card. Students have less time for understanding the subject. They also have not enough time for revision of the subject. Therefore they are weak in Neuroanatomy. They rote memorize the subject for passing the examination. When these students come for higher education they usually feel difficult to understand the subject. Most of the postgraduate students' lose their interest in the subject due to they don't know where Neuroanatomy will be implemented in professional / clinical life. The present study may have been able to make some important points and create an evidence based foundation upon which positive steps may be taken in future towards fulfilling the objectives set in the postgraduate curriculum.

It is observed from the results chapter that proportionately more area (text) for a topic has been allotted for 'central Nervous system including autonomic nervous system, (27.13%)'. It has been also observed that Snell has highlighted the topic 'clinical and problem solving question and answers'<sup>2</sup>. It helps the students for assessing their abilities and also it makes the students confident for facing various problems related to diagnosis the diseases during their practice.

In the two Neuroanatomy textbooks commonly recommended by the postgraduate medical courses of Bangladesh, ten 'topics' can be identified. Among them 'central Nervous system including autonomic Nervous system' carries the greatest weight in terms of text in 'Datta'. But in 'Snell' the greatest weight

for 'clinical disorders' and for 'clinical and problem solving questions and answers' in terms of text. Second greatest value in 'Datta' for 'basic functional aspects of the Nervous system' for text and in 'Snell' for 'central Nervous system including autonomic nervous system' in terms of text. Third most value in terms of text for 'clinical disorders' in case of 'Datta' and 'basic functional aspects of the various system' in case of 'Snell'.

**Concluding remarks:**

The understanding developed from the above findings and the contemporary ideas and trends in Neuroanatomy in the developed world can be integrated in order to plan for improving the methods of teaching in Neuroanatomy in Bangladesh.

**References:**

1. Towle A. Aims of the curriculum. In: B Jolly, LH Rees, eds. Medical Education in the Millennium. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998.
2. Snell RS. Clinical neuroanatomy. 6th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2006.
3. Burt AM. Textbook of neuroanatomy. 1st ed. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders Company; 1993.
4. Singh V. Textbook of clinical neuroanatomy. New Delhi: Elsevier; 2004.
5. Datta AK, Prasad VN. Essentials of neuroanatomy. 3rd ed. Kolkata: Current Books International; 2007.
6. Shahana N. Patterns of using text and illustrations in presenting regional anatomy in contemporary anatomy books [M.Phil Thesis]. Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujib Medical University; 2006.

7. Parent A. Carpenter's human neuroanatomy, 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins; 1996..
  8. Nolte J, Sundsten J. The human brain-an introduction to its functional anatomy. 5th ed. Missouri: Mosby; 2002. Missouri.
-

## Comparison of Ovarian Arterial Resistive Index in Polycystic Ovarian Syndrome Patients and Those of Healthy Control Subjects

Amin MB<sup>1</sup>, Yasmin T<sup>2</sup>, Shimu F<sup>3</sup>, Akhter N<sup>4</sup>, Rekha KP<sup>5</sup>

### Abstract:

**Background:** Polycystic ovarian syndrome is the most common endocrine abnormality in women of reproductive stage. PCOS carries with it significant health risks, including infertility, endometrial hyperplasia, diabetes and cardiovascular diseases. Duplex color Doppler ultrasonography help to assess intra stromal ovarian arterial flow velocities very quickly without any invasive procedure for qualitative and quantitative assessment of blood flow velocities. **Objective:** This study was performed to observe the difference between Resistive index of intra stromal ovarian artery in PCOS subjects and those of normal control subjects. **Materials and methods:** This case-control study was attempted on 180 subjects aged 16-36 years; out of them 84 PCOS patients were considered as study group and 96 healthy subjects were considered as control subjects with compatible age and weight. The study was carried out in the department of Radiology and Imaging, Enam Medical College and Hospital, Savar for the period of January 2015 to December 2017. To eliminate the bias, Doppler study was performed first by the investigator herself and subsequently confirmed by a senior radiologist. All the selected subjects underwent TVS with Doppler study of intrastromal ovarian arteries using Voluson 730 Pro 9 MHz transducer. RI was recorded for ovarian arteries. Unpaired t-test was done to compare blood flow velocity indices of ovarian artery in PCOS patients and that of healthy control subjects and a P value <0.05 was taken as significant. **Results:** Majority (43.3%) of patient's were in 21-25 age group. In the current study, it was found that the mean resistive index (RI) in 84 PCOS patients was  $(0.63 \pm 0.05)$  ranging 0.57-0.71. And that of 96 healthy subjects was  $(0.79 \pm 0.11)$  ranging 0.73-0.96. In this study the mean differences of ovarian arterial RI in PCOS patients and healthy control group was statistically significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) in unpaired 't' test. **Conclusion:** From the result of present study it can be concluded that, there is statistically significant difference between ovarian arterial resistivity index (RI) of PCOS patients and that of healthy control subjects included in this study. Lower RI of intra stromal ovarian artery was evident in PCOS subjects.

**Keywords:** Polycystic ovarian syndrome, resistive index, intra stromal ovarian artery

### Introduction:

Polycystic ovarian syndrome was first described by Stein and Leventhal in 1935<sup>1</sup>. It is the most common endocrine disorder affecting female fertility<sup>2</sup>.

PCOS is frequently associated with hyperandrogenism, obesity, hyperinsulinemia and insulin resistance<sup>3</sup>. PCOS has been reported to occur in 20% of general female population<sup>4</sup>. In 2003, joint ESHRW/ASRM consensus meeting produced a refined definition of PCOS; namely the presence of two out of the three criteria: a) oligo and/or anovulation, b) hyperandrogenism (clinical/biochemical) and c) polycystic ovaries<sup>5</sup>.

The morphology of the PCO was redefined as an ovary with 12 or more follicles measuring 2 - 9 mm in diameter and/or increased ovarian volume ( $> 10 \text{ cm}^3$ )<sup>6</sup>. Ultrasound assessment of ovarian morphology is considered to be essential in the diagnosis of PCOS and the gold standard for defining polycystic ovary (PCO)<sup>7</sup>.

1. Dr. Mashah Binte Amin, Assistant Professor, Department of Radiology and Imaging, Enam Medical College and Hospital.
2. Dr. Tarana Yasmin, Associate Professor, Department of Radiology and Imaging, Enam Medical College and Hospital.
3. Dr. Farhana Shimu, Associate Professor, Radiology Department, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
4. Dr. Nasima Akhter, Assistant Professor, Radiology Department, Dr. Shirajul Islam Medical College, Dhaka.
5. Dr. Khaleda Parvin Rekha, Assistant Professor, Radiology and Imaging Department, Khwaja Yunus Ali Medical College and Hospital, Shirajgonj.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Mashah Binte Amin  
E-mail: mashah.amin@gmail.com

Transvaginal ultrasound with color Doppler is increasingly used as a non-invasive method to assess blood flow changes in the pelvic organs<sup>8</sup>. The introduction of transvaginal Doppler sonography has contributed markedly to the refinement of ultrasound diagnosis. In addition, it has provided much new morphological and pathophysiological information on blood flow dynamics within the uterus and ovaries<sup>9</sup>.

Battaglia and co-workers, Zaidi and co-workers and Aleem and co-workers successively confirmed that, in patients with PCOS, significant changes occur within the intraovarian vessels. Furthermore, uterine artery resistance was shown to be increased in PCOS<sup>6,9</sup>. Zaidi and co-workers and Aleem and co-workers, confirming that Doppler analysis of ovarian stromal arteries in PCOS may be useful to improve the diagnosis, and to provide further information about the pathophysiology and evolution of the syndrome<sup>10</sup>.

This study aims to differentiate ovarian blood flow in women with PCOS and normal control group. If difference in vascularity can be demonstrated, this information may provide us with an additional parameter for the ultrasound diagnosis of PCOS<sup>11</sup>.

### Methodology:

This case-control study was attempted on 360 ovarian arteries of 180 subjects aged 16-35 years in the department of Radiology and Imaging, ENAM from January 2015 to December 2017. Out of them 168 ovarian arteries of 84 PCOS patients, clinically and biochemically confirmed were considered case group and 192 ovarian arteries of 96 healthy subjects were considered as healthy control subjects. The equipment used was voluson 730 pro 9 MHz transducer. Transvaginal sonography was done followed by Duplex colour Doppler study with spectral analysis of intra stromal ovarian artery. The colour Doppler study was performed first by the investigator herself and subsequently confirmed by a radiologist of the same department to eliminate bias. Data were collected from primary sample study for clinical history. Duplex color Doppler and spectral analysis were recorded in data collection sheet.

Statistical analysis of the result was done by computer software device statistical package for social science (SPSS-17). The results were presented in table. For significant difference, unpaired t-test and chi square test were performed. A P value of < 0.05 were considered significant.

### Result:

A total 180 subjects are included in this study. Age of the patients ranged from 16 to 35 years. The largest group was of age (21-25 years) contributing 43.3 % of total case in the study. Mean ( $\pm$  SD) age of the patients was  $22.5 \pm 9.8$  years. (Table I)

**Table-I: Distribution of respondents according to age. (n= 180)**

Age	No of respondents	Percentage
16-20	8	4.4
21-25	78	43.3
26-30	70	39
31-35	24	13.3
Total	180	100

In the current study, it was found that the ovarian volume, number of follicles were found increased in PCOS cases than that of normal control subjects. On the other hand, size of the follicles are more in control group.(Table II)

**Table II: Ultrasonographic features of ovaries in control and PCOS patients (n= 180)**

Criteria	Control	PCOS	P
Ovarian volume	$3.9 \pm 1.23$	$9.02 \pm 2.11$	<0.001
Number of follicles	$2.50 \pm 3.72$	$12.7 \pm 4.55$	<0.001
Size of the follicles	$10.11 \pm 6.23$	$6.7 \pm 1.87$	<0.001

The study also revealed that there was no significant difference ( $p>0.05$ ) in ovarian arterial mean resistive index(RI) between right and left ovarian arteries of case group as well as in control subjects.



**Picture:1.** Ovarian volume in a normal control subject.

**Picture: 2.** Ovarian volume in a patient with PCOS.

In the present study, it was also found that stromal thickness and echogenicity is increased in PCOS cases and thickness and echogenicity is normal in control group and was statistically significant ( $p<0.05$ ) in unpaired ‘t’ test. (Table III)

**Table III: Ultrasonographic findings of stromal thickness and echogenicity in control and PCOS patients (n= 180)**

Criteria	control	PCOS	P
Stromal thickness	$5.0 \pm 0.31$	$8.9 \pm 0.20$	$<0.001$
Stromal echogenicity	not increased	increased	$<0.001$



**Picture: 3.** Size of follicles in patients with PCOS.

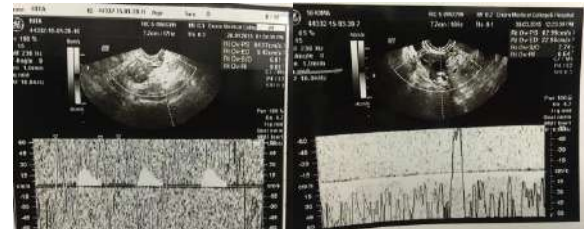
**Picture: 4.** Increased stromal thickness in case group.

In the current study, it was found that the mean resistive index (RI) in 168 ovarian arteries of 84 PCOS patients was ( $0.63 \pm 0.05$ ) ranging 0.57-0.71. And the mean resistive index (RI) value measured in 192 arteries of 96 healthy subjects was ( $0.79 \pm 0.11$ ) ranging 0.73-0.96. The mean difference was statistically significant ( $P<0.05$ ) between two groups (Table IV).

**Table IV: Comparison of ovarian arterial mean resistive index (RI) between 96 control subjects and 84 PCOS cases (n=180)**

RI	Mean $\pm$ SD	Range	t value	p value
Control group (n=96)	$0.79 \pm 0.11$	0.73-0.96	10.53	0.039
Case group (n=84)	$0.63 \pm 0.05$	0.57-0.71		

\*P value was achieved from unpaired t-test and was considered as significant where it was less than 0.05



**Picture: 5.** RI of ovarian artery in normal control group.

**Picture: 6.** RI of ovarian artery in case group.

**Discussion:**

PCOS is the most common female endocrinopathy, affects 6-8% of women in their reproductive years with unknown etiology<sup>3</sup>. It has been suggested that development of a state of chronic anovulation may be result in the classical picture of PCOS, displaying numerous follicle in early stage of development and atresia and echogenic stromal tissue<sup>8</sup>.

In this study 180 patients were divided into four age groups. The ages of the patients ranged from 16 to 35 years with the maximum number of cases found in the 21-25 years age group. Observation revealed no statistically significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) mean age differences in study and control group. A similar study done by dolz et al. showed no significant difference between the study and reference groups with respect of age<sup>12</sup>.

The theory that the hemodynamics of the uterine and ovarian vessels are required for adult feature of this syndrome. Neovascularization have been demonstrated throughout the cycle<sup>13</sup>. Color Doppler imaging is the most promising modality regarding the direction and velocity of blood flow. Here, uterine blood flow velocity was shown to be significantly higher in women with PCOS<sup>14</sup>.

According to Adam et al. ovarian volume is greater in women with PCOS compared to normal control group. My study showed the same findings in PCOS groups<sup>11</sup>.

When compare with normal ovaries, polycystic ovaries are more vascular and have vessels with greater calibre<sup>15</sup>. I also found a direct correlation between ovarian size, presence of vascular flow pattern, number of follicles and degree of stromal echogenicity. In this study, comparison between resistivity index (RI) of right and left ovarian arteries of PCOS patients and control subjects were evaluated but no significant ( $p > 0.05$ ) difference were found.

Sophisticated new computerized ultrasound system can now be used to measure the area and volume of the ovary and may provide a valuable opportunity for truly comparative study of the normal ovary and PCOS<sup>13</sup>.

Goswamy and Steptoe were the first to report significantly elevated RI and PI values in the uterine arteries of women who had PCOS<sup>16</sup>. Another study also showed, RI of intraovarian vessel is decreases in PCOS patients<sup>13</sup>.

In this study the ovarian arterial mean resistive index (RI) measured in 84 PCOS patients was ( $0.63 \pm 0.05$ )

ranging 0.57-0.71 and the previous investigator dolz et al. who found the mean RI value of ( $0.53 \pm 0.05$ )<sup>12</sup>.

Mean resistive index (RI) value measured in healthy subjects was ( $0.79 \pm 0.11$ ) ranging 0.73-0.96. and the previous investigator pellizzari et al. discovered the mean RI value of ( $0.93 \pm 0.005$ )<sup>17</sup>.

So, the result of present study coincides with those of the previous studies and RI of intra ovarian arteries in case group were significantly decreased than that in healthy control group<sup>13</sup> and was statistically significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) in unpaired 't' test.

In summary, my observation with TVS and color Doppler confirmed that, in comparison to ovulating women with normal cycles, patients with PCOS have decreased impedance of ovarian artery.

### Conclusion:

From the result of present study it can be concluded that, there is statistically significant difference between ovarian arterial resistivity index (RI) of PCOS patients and that of healthy control adult subjects included in this study. So, it can be concluded that color Doppler evaluation of intra stromal ovarian artery may be a new USG marker in the diagnosis of PCOS. Longitudinal studies with follow up are necessary to confirm and expand my findings.

### References:

1. Stein IF, Leventhal ML. Amenorrhea associated with bilateral polycystic ovaries. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 1935; 29:181-8.
2. Lee TT, Rausch ME. Polycystic ovarian syndrome: Role of imaging in diagnosis. *Radiographics.* 2012 ;32 :1643-57.
3. Azziz R, Woods KS, Reyna R, Key TJ, Knochenhauer ES, Yildiz BO. The prevalence and features of the polycystic ovary syndrome in an unselected population. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 2004;89(6):2745-2749.

4. Norman RJ, Davies MJ, Lord J, Moran LJ. The role of lifestyle modification in polycystic ovary syndrome. *Trends Endocrinol Metab.* 2002;13(6):251-257.
5. Homburg R. Polycystic ovary syndrome - from gynaecological curiosity to multisystem endocrinopathy. *Hum Reprod.* 1996;11(1):29-39.
6. Battaglia C, Artini PG, Salvatori M. Ultrasonographic pattern of polycystic ovaries: color doppler and hormonal correlation. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol.* 1998;11(5) :332-6.
7. Bostanci MS, Sagsoz N, Noyan V. Comparison of ovarian stromal and uterine artery blood flow measured by color doppler ultrasonography in polycystic ovary syndrome patients. *J Clin Gynecol Obstet.* 2013;2(1):20-26.
8. Balen AH, Laven JS, Tan SL, Dewailly D. Ultrasound assessment of the polycystic ovary: international consensus definitions. *Hum Reprod Update.* 2003;9(6):505- 514.
9. Aleem FA, Predenic M. Transvaginal color doppler determination of the ovarian and uterine blood flow characteristics in polycystic ovary disease. *Fertil sertil* 1996;65(3):510-6.
10. Zaidi J, Campbell S, Pittrof R. Ovarian stromal blood flow in women with polycystic ovaries. *Hum Repro.* 1995;10(8):1992-6.
11. Adam J, Polson D, Franks S. Prevalence of polycystic ovaries in women with anovulation and idiopathic hirsutism. *Br. Med J.* 1986;293: 355-9.
12. Goswamy RK, Steptoe PC. Doppler ultrasound studies of the uterine artery in spontaneous ovarian cycles. *Hum Reprod.* 1988;3(6):721-6.
13. Razik MA, Farag MA, Sheta M. Uterine and ovarian arteries blood flow during the mid luteal phase in women with unexplained infertility. *MEFS J.* 2015;20(3):209-12.
14. Dolz M, Newton G, Osborne MD. Polycystic ovarian syndrome: Assesment with color doppler angiography and three dimensional ultrasonography. *J Ultrasound M.* 1999;18:303-13.
15. Ozkan S, Vural B, Bodur H. Color doppler sonographic analysis of uterine and ovarian artery blood flow in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. *J Clin Ultrasound.* 2007; 35(6):305-13.
16. Pan HA, Wu MH, Cheng YC, Li CH. Quantification of doppler signal in polycystic ovary syndrome using three dimensional power doppler ultrasonography: a possible new marker for diagnosis. *Human Reproduction* 2002;17(1):201-6.
17. Pellizzari P, Esposito C, Siliotti F, Marchiori S. Color Doppler analysis of ovarian and uterine arteries in women with hypoestrogenic amenorrhoea. *Human Reproduction* 2002;17 (12):3208-12.

## Pedigree Analyses of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Bangladeshi Population

Begum F<sup>1</sup>, Iqbal M<sup>2</sup>, Nahar N<sup>3</sup>, Akter S<sup>4</sup>, Zisa RS<sup>5</sup>, Rahman KMS<sup>6</sup>

### Abstract:

**Objective:** To determine how type 2 diabetes is distributed in families of Bangladeshi males having type 2 diabetes. **Methods:** A descriptive cross-sectional study was carried out in the Department of Anatomy, Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujib Medical University (BSMMU), Dhaka from July 2008 to June 2009. Fifty male patients diagnosed as and treated for type 2 diabetes mellitus at Bangladesh Institute of Research and Rehabilitation in Diabetic, Endocrine and Metabolic Disorder (BIRDEM) were selected for this study. The present researcher interviewed each subject by herself using a structured questionnaire. Paternal and maternal family histories were taken to know about the presence of diabetes in the family. The data were analyzed via Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS version- 20). **Results:** This study shows 39 (78%) gave a positive family history. Among the siblings, the presence and absence of diabetes were almost similar in case of brothers and sisters (around 40%). Positive history about the father was a little more frequent than that about mother (22% compared to 16%). Paternal uncles and aunts, gave a positive history in 16% cases. For maternal uncles and aunts, the frequency was 26%, for paternal cousins a positive history came from 32% probands, while for maternal cousins it was 10% only. In case of category 'unknown' information varied from about 10-98% of the probands. **Conclusion:** There is significant familial aggregation in T2DM. The first-degree relatives of T2DM patients are high risk populations, so long term monitoring and early screening should be performed.

**Keywords:** Type 2 diabetes, first-degree relative, high risk population

### Introduction:

Diabetes mellitus is a multifactorial disease resulting from interaction of both genetic and environmental factors<sup>1,2</sup>. Type 2 DM is the commonest form of

diabetes (90-95% of the diabetes population) resulting from insulin resistance combined with relative insulin deficiency. Type 1 DM is an autoimmune disease, which accounts for 5-10% of diabetic cases.

In the year 2000, 171 million people were estimated to be diabetic worldwide, which is projected to rise to 366 million in 2030<sup>3</sup>. India was estimated to have the highest number of diabetes cases in 2000 which was 31.7 million and by 2030 it is estimated to rise to 79.4 million<sup>3</sup>. There is an increase in the percentage of population being exposed to diabetes in addition to the decrease in age of onset. It therefore becomes important to analyse the epidemiology of the disease. Diabetes is known to have a strong genetic component. There is a familial influence on the frequency of diabetes<sup>4</sup>.

In Framingham population study maternal and paternal diabetes conferred equivalent risk for occurrence of Type 2 DM in offspring<sup>5</sup> while

- 1 Dr. Farzana Begum, Professor (CC), Department of Anatomy, Army Medical College Bogura.
- 2 Dr Mohammed Iqbal. Associate Professor, Department of Anatomy, Monno Medical College Manikganj.
- 3 Dr. Nazmun Nahar, Associate Professor, Department Pathology, Medical College for Women & Hospital, Uttara.
- 4 Dr. Shakera Akter, Associate Professor, Department of Anatomy, International Medical College, Gushulia, Sataish, Tongi, Gazipur.
- 5 Dr. Rezwana Sharmin Zisa, Assistant Professor, Department of Anatomy, Army Medical College Bogura. Bogura Cantonment.
- 6 Dr. Kazi Md. Shahidur Rahman, Assistant Professor, Department of Pathology, Monno Medical College, Manikganj.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Farzana Begum  
E-mail: farzanab12@yahoo.com



existence of excess of maternal transmission of Type 2 DM was observed in the analysis carried out in Northern California<sup>6</sup>. Familial clustering of diabetes and a significant maternal influence as well as a male sex-specific paternal effect was reported in a Chinese population study<sup>7</sup>. In this study to evaluate pedigree analyses of type 2 diabetes Mellitus, in Bangladeshi Population.

### Material and methods:

A descriptive cross-sectional study was carried out in the Department of Anatomy, Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujib Medical University (BSMMU), Dhaka from July 2008 to June 2009. Fifty male patients age 25 years or more diagnosed as and treated for type 2 diabetes mellitus at Bangladesh Institute of Research and Rehabilitation in Diabetic, Endocrine and Metabolic Disorder (BIRDEM) were selected for this study. A systemic sampling technique was used for the study taking every alternate patient coming to the Health Education Department of BIRDEM and fulfilling the selection criteria.

The present researcher interviewed each subject by herself using a structured questionnaire. Paternal and maternal family histories were taken to know about the presence of diabetes in the family. Confirmation of the presence of the disorder in the family members was made by making telephone calls to the member as far as feasible. The data were analyzed via Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS version- 20).

### Results:

This study shows 39 (78%) gave a positive family history. Among the siblings, the presence and absence of diabetes were almost similar in case of brothers and sisters (around 40%). Positive history about the father was a little more frequent than that about mother (22% compared to 16%). Paternal uncles and aunts gave a positive history in 16% cases. For maternal uncles and aunts, the frequency was 26%, for paternal cousins a positive history came from 32% probands, for maternal cousins it was 10% only. In case of category 'unknown' information varied from about 10-98% of the probands.

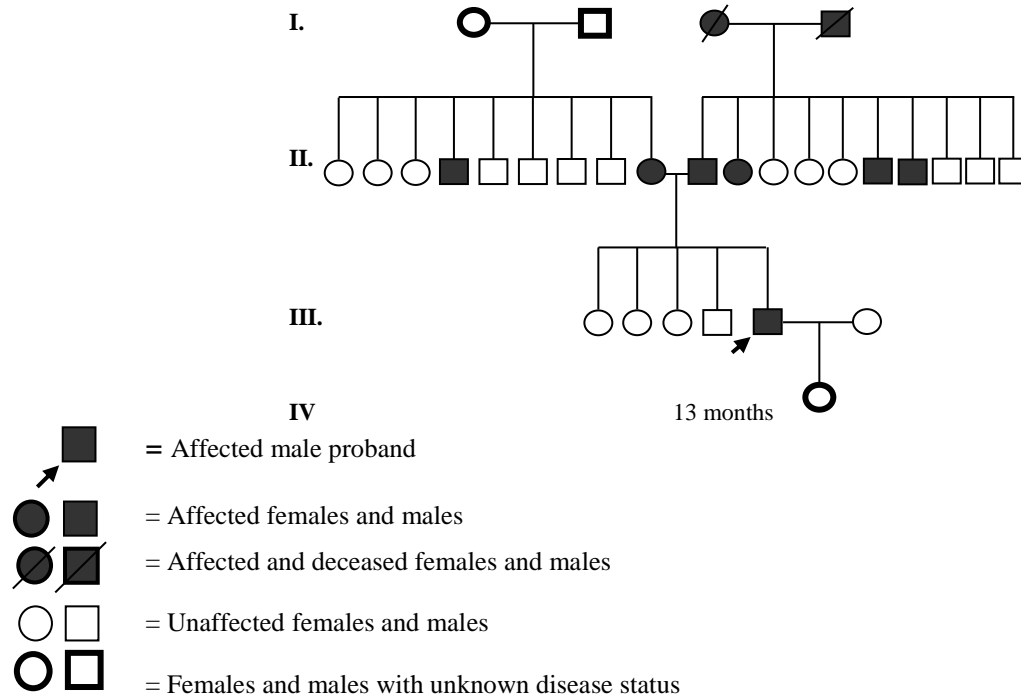
**Table 1: Frequency of diabetes mellitus among family members of the proband (n = 50)**

Relationship	Present		Absent		Unknown	
	Abs. freq.	Perc. Freq. (%)	Abs. freq.	Perc. Freq. (%)	Abs. freq.	Perc. Freq. (%)
Father	11	22	22	44	17	34
Mother	8	16	26	52	16	32
Brother	20	40	24	48	6	12
Sister	21	42	22	44	7	14
H-B (Half- brother)	0	0	3	6	5	10
H-S (Half- sister)	0	0	1	2	2	4
Son	2	4	15	30	33	66
Daughter	1	2	13	26	36	72
Paternal grand father	1	2	0	0	49	98
Paternal grand mother	1	2	0	0	49	98
Paternal uncle	5	10	15	30	30	60

**Table 1: (Continued)**

Relationship	Present		Absent		Unknown		
	Abs. freq.	Perc. Freq. (%)	Abs. freq.	Perc. Freq. (%)	Abs. freq.	Perc. Freq. (%)	
Paternal aunt	3	6	11	22	36	72	
Paternal cousin	Brother	11	22	2	4	37	74
	Sister	5	10	7	14	38	76
Maternal grand father	1	2	1	2	48	96	
Maternal grand mother	0	0	3	6	47	94	
Maternal uncle	8	16	17	34	25	50	
Maternal aunt	5	10	20	40	25	50	
Maternal cousin	Brother	3	6	2	4	45	90
	Sister	2	4	3	6	45	90

**Abs. freq.** : Absolute frequency  
**Perc. freq.** : Percentage frequency



**Fig. 1:** A sample pedigree chart of a proband of the present study with type 2 diabetes mellitus showing the presence of diabetes at least in three generations.

The sequential arrangements of the siblings do not represent their birth sequence in any generation.

**Discussion:**

Diabetes is a disease that has a strong clustering in families and has a genetic component<sup>7-9</sup>. However, environmental factors such as diet and oxidative stress equally contribute to the disease occurrence. When the patterns of inheritance of diabetes were analysed in different populations, specific trends were observed in these sets of population with respect to different parameters e.g. excess of maternal transmission<sup>6</sup> lack of excess of maternal transmission<sup>10</sup>, male sex specific paternal effect<sup>6</sup>, maternal and paternal diabetes conferring equivalent risk<sup>5</sup>, and so on. Thus there is a familial influence on the transmission of diabetes and different genetic and environmental factors contribute to the transmission of disease in different populations and influence penetrance, variability and epidemiology.

In this study shows 39 (78%) gave a positive family history. Out of them, 20% gave a positive family history in the father, 16% in the mother and among 40% in siblings. Ostovan<sup>11</sup> reported that, 61% of type 2 diabetic patients had a positive family history, of which 11.9% in father, 21.4% was in mother and around 30% cases in siblings. One interesting results of the present study was the paternal inclination of family history. Present study shows that in case of category unknown information varied from about 10-98% cases. Similar study Deo et al,<sup>12</sup> found in case of type 2 DM, 58% of the cases showed family history, 28% cases had no family history of type 2 DM.

Ostovan<sup>11</sup> reported that, his findings provide evidence suggesting more significance of family history among type 2 DM than type 1 diabetic patients and also importance of maternal inheritance than paternal one.

In western India showed the age of onset of diabetes decreased with generations in families with history of diabetes, both the parents conferred equal risk in transmission of diabetes as previously reported in Framingham offspring study;<sup>5</sup> and sons were more

susceptible to the disease when both parents were diabetic. Deo et al<sup>12</sup> also observed absence of excess of maternal transmission as previously reported in the Korean population and the south Indian population.

**Conclusion:**

The pedigree analysis of genetic transmission thus gives valuable insight into genetic epidemiology and leads to better understanding of the pattern of occurrence of diabetes. The involvement of multiple genes and mutations in occurrence of diabetes reported earlier could influence the inheritance patterns observed. These variations in the transmission pattern could be related to the clustering of different mutation in the gene pool.

**References:**

1. Pociot F, McDermott MF. Genetics of type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Genes and Immunity*. 2002;3:235-49.
2. Gloyd AL. The search for type 2 diabetes genes. *Ageing Research Reviews*. 2003;2:111-27.
3. Wild S, Roglic G, Green A, Sicree R, King H. Global prevalence of diabetes: Estimates for the year 2000 and projections for 2030. *Diabetes Care*. 2004;27:1047-53.
4. Klein BEK, Klein R, Moss SE, Cruickshanks KJ. Parental history of diabetes in a population-based study. *Diabetes Care*. 1996;19:827-30.
5. Meigs JB, Cupples LA, Wilson PWF. Parental transmission of type 2 diabetes: The Framingham offspring study. *Diabetes*. 2000;49:2201-07.
6. Karter AJ, Rowell SE, Ackerson LM, Mitchell BD, Ferrara A, Selby JV. Excess maternal transmission of type 2 diabetes: The Northern California Kaiser Permanent Diabetes Registry. *Diabetes Care*. 1999;22:938-43.

7. Lee SC, Pu YB, Chow CC, Yeung VT, Ko GT, So WY. Diabetes in Hong Kong Chinese: Evidence for familial clustering and parental effects. *Diabetes Care*. 2000;23:1365-68.
  8. Definition, Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus and its Complications: Report of a WHO Consultation. World Health Organisation 1999 Geneva.
  9. Kim DJ, Cho NH, Noh JH, Lee MS, Lee MK, Kim KW. Lack of excess maternal transmission of type 2 diabetes in a Korean population. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice* 2004;65: 117-24.
  10. Ostovan MA. Familial inheritance of diabetes mellitus in South Iranian people, Shiraz *E-Medical Journal* 2007;8(4): Retrieved November from [http://www. medtems.com/script/ main](http://www.medtems.com/script/main)
  11. Deo SS, Gore SD, Deobagkar DN, Deobagkar DD. Study of Inheritance of Diabetes Mellitus in Western Indian Population by Pedigree Analysis. *JAPI* 2006;54:441-444.
  12. Deo SS, Deobagkar DN, Deobagkar DD. Design and development of a web-based application for diabetes patient data management. *Informatics in Primary Care*. 2005;13: 35-41.
-

## Serum Magnesium Level in Chronic Kidney Disease Patients and Patients with Maintenance Hemodialysis

Begam GA<sup>1</sup>, Sultana N<sup>2</sup>, Ansary EAF<sup>3</sup>, Quddus MA<sup>4</sup>, Chowdhury MAA<sup>5</sup>, Akter J<sup>6</sup>

### Abstract:

**Background:** The burden of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) is increasing rapidly worldwide and has become a major health problem. Serum magnesium has protective role in the cardiovascular system in CKD and MHD patients. **Objectives:** To observe the serum magnesium level in Chronic Kidney Disease Patients and Patients with maintenance hemodialysis. **Methods:** A cross sectional study was carried out for a period of one year in the Department of Biochemistry, Dhaka Medical College in collaboration with department of medicine. Total number of 150 subjects of both sexes, age ranging from 18 to 60 years. Among them, 50 CKD patients (stage IV & V) were included in group I, 50 CKD patients with maintenance hemodialysis (MHD) in group II and 50 health subjects in group III. **Results:** Serum magnesium was significantly higher in CKD [3.00±0.33] than in CKD with MHD [2.02±0.61] patients. **Conclusion:** Serum magnesium level is increased in patients with CKD (CKD Stage IV & V) than in patients with maintenance hemodialysis. Regular checkup of serum magnesium level in CKD patient with MHD patients in view with magnesium supplementation might prevent cardiovascular & cerebrovascular disease due to hypomagnesaemia.

**Keywords:** CKD, MHD, serum magnesium

### Introduction:

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) is recognized as a major public health problem worldwide. It is characterized by progressive deterioration in renal function ultimately leading to irreversible loss of nephron number and function. This decline can occur over several months or can take years to progress<sup>1</sup>.  
 Kidney Disease Outcomes Quality Initiative

(K/DOQI) of the National Kidney Foundation (NKF) has developed a definition of CKD. According to the organization, CKD is either kidney damage for  $\geq 3$  months, as defined by structural or functional abnormalities of kidney, with or without decreased glomerular filtration rate (GFR) or  $GFR < 60$  ml/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> for  $\geq 3$  months, with or without kidney damage<sup>2</sup>. The incidence and prevalence of chronic kidney disease (CKD) are increasing worldwide. According to the 1999 – 2004 National Health and Nutritional Survey (NHANES), the prevalence of CKD in the US population is 15.3%<sup>3</sup>.

Incidence of CKD in Bangladesh is 19%<sup>4</sup>. To observe the prevalence of CKD a review was done on 26 studies of different countries of the world. The researchers found the average worldwide prevalence of CKD was 7.2% in persons aged  $> 30$  years<sup>5</sup>. It has been found that, in Bangladesh there are about 20 million people suffering from CKD. Among them, 20,000 people die of end stage renal disease (ESRD) in each year<sup>6</sup>. The most common complications are cardiovascular, cerebrovascular and peripheral vascular disease<sup>7</sup>. The incidence of cardiovascular

1. Dr. Gulshan Ara Begam, Assistant Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
2. Professor Nasima Sultana, Professor & Head, Department of Biochemistry, Dhaka Medical College.
3. Dr. Eusha Ahmad Fidalillah Ansary, Assistant Professor, Department of Nephrology, Uttara Adhunik Medical College.
4. Dr. Md Abdul Quddus, IMO, Department of ENT & Head Neck Surgery, Dhaka Medical College.
5. Dr. Md Anwarul Alam Chowdhury, Associate Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
6. Dr. Jumruda Akter, Assistant Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Dhaka Central International Medical College.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Gulshan Ara Begam  
 E-mail: gulshanlipi01@gmail.com

disease (CVD) is also high in patients on hemodialysis. CVD is the leading cause of death among the patients with chronic kidney disease<sup>8</sup>. End-stage renal disease (ESRD) is a devastating medical, social and economic problem in the community and needs dedicated supervision and health care. It is fatal unless treated properly. Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases are the two most important causes of morbidity and mortality in ESRD patients especially in diabetics and those with lupus erythematosus<sup>9</sup>. Cardiovascular diseases are the leading cause of death in ESRD patients; cardiac arrest accounts for 47.1% of total deaths<sup>10</sup>.

Magnesium is predominantly an intracellular cation that plays a critical role in cellular physiology. Serum levels are often slightly elevated in patients on chronic hemodialysis and older reports suggests that total body stores may also be increased, based on bone biopsies in patients treated with higher dialysate magnesium levels than are currently in use today. Several studies have shown that magnesium, particularly in the form of magnesium carbonate, is an effective phosphate binder and can decrease patients' exposure to calcium<sup>11</sup>. Magnesium (Mg) plays an important role in the regulation of vascular tone and heart rhythm. Magnesium also reduces total peripheral resistance by stimulation of nitric oxide synthesis and is a potent inhibitor of vascular calcification<sup>12</sup>. Disorders of magnesium are hardly mentioned in most educational books of medicine<sup>13</sup>. Magnesium status depends on three organs: uptake by the intestine, storage in the bone and excretion through the kidneys. Hypermagnesaemia is therefore often due to problems in these organs, mostly intestine or kidney. The kidney has a vital role in magnesium homeostasis and, although the renal handling of magnesium is highly adaptable, this ability deteriorates when renal function declines significantly. In moderate chronic kidney disease (CKD), increases in the fractional excretion of magnesium largely compensate for the loss of glomerular filtration rate to maintain normal serum

magnesium levels. However, in more advanced CKD (as creatinine clearance falls  $<30$  mL/min), this compensatory mechanism becomes inadequate such that overt hypermagnesaemia develops frequently in patients with creatinine clearances  $<10$  mL/min. In patients undergoing dialysis, the effect of various magnesium and calcium dialysate concentrations has been investigated in hemodialysis (HD) and peritoneal dialysis (PD). Results generally show that dialysate magnesium, at 0.75 mmol/L, is likely to cause mild hypermagnesaemia, results for a magnesium dialysate concentration of 0.5 mmol/L were less consistent, whereas serum magnesium levels were mostly normal to hypomagnesaemic when 0.2 and 0.25 mmol/L were used. While dialysate magnesium concentration is a major determinant of HD or PD patients' magnesium balance, other factors such as nutrition and medications (e.g. laxatives or antacids) also play an important role<sup>14</sup>.

Our body needs magnesium to regulate a variety of biochemical reactions. The kidney plays a major role in magnesium homeostasis and the maintenance of plasma magnesium concentration. The plasma magnesium concentration is a major determinant of urinary magnesium excretion<sup>15</sup>. Vascular calcification is an important factor for increased morbidity and mortality in CKD and dialysis patients<sup>16</sup>. Hypomagnesaemia has been linked with increased co-morbidity and cardiovascular risk factors; including C-reactive protein (CRP), atherosclerosis, hypertension, and dyslipidemia<sup>17</sup>.

Keeping in view, the mortality associated with CVD and the association of serum magnesium levels with CVD in CKD and MHD patients and its relation with comorbidity we have planned to study the serum magnesium profile of CKD patients, CKD patients with MHD and healthy subjects in our centre. Magnesium is a metallic chemical element; it has the symbol Mg and atomic number 12. It is the second element in group 2 of the periodic table<sup>18</sup>.

**CKD stages**<sup>19</sup>

The stages of CKD (Chronic kidney disease) are mainly based on measured or estimated GFR (Glomerular filtration rate). There are five stages but

kidney function is normal in Stage 1, and minimally reduced in Stage 2. The K/DOQI Stages of kidney disease are:

Stage	GFR*	Description	Treatment stage
1	90+	Normal kidney function but urine findings or structural abnormalities or genetic trait point to kidney disease	Observation, control of blood pressure.
2	60-89	Mildly reduced kidney function, and other findings (as for stage 1) point to kidney disease	Observation, control of blood pressure and risk factors.
3A	45-59	Moderately reduced kidney function	Observation, control of blood pressure and risk factors.
3B	30-44		
4	15-29	Severely reduced kidney function	Planning for end stage renal failure.
5	<15 or on dialysis	Very severe, or end stage kidney failure (sometimes call established renal failure)	Treatment choices.

**Methods:**

It was a cross sectional study, which was conducted in the Department of Biochemistry, Dhaka Medical College, Dhaka during the period from July 2014 to June 2015. A total number of 150 subjects of both sexes were selected purposively according to selection criteria with age ranging from 18 to 60 years. Among them 50 patients were CKD patients (Stage IV& V) (Group I), 50 patients were CKD with maintenance hemodialysis (Group II) and 50 healthy subject had taken for comparison group (Group III). The fasting magnesium level of all group were assessed. All data were tabulated and analysis was performed by using a computer based statistical program SPSS Version 20. Result was presented as mean and standard deviation (mean  $\pm$  SD). Comparison was done by unpaired Student't' test, Chi-square test, ANOVA test and Pearson's

Correlation coefficient Test was done to see correlation. P value of <0.05 was considered as significant.

**Reference value:**

Serum Magnesium  
Male/ Female : 1.9 – 2.5 ml/dl

**Results:**

In this study total 150 subjects were selected according to selection criteria. Among them, 50 CKD patients (stage IV & V) were included in group I, 50 CKD patients with maintenance hemodialysis (MHD) were included in group II and 50 health subjects were included in group III. Serum magnesium, fasting blood glucose, lipid profile of all the groups was assessed and statistically compared.

**Table I: General characteristics of the subjects of study groups.**

Baseline characteristics	Groups			p value
	Group-I (CKD) (n=50)	Group-II (CKD $\bar{e}$ MHD) (n=50)	Group-III (Healthy) (n=50)	
Age (mean $\pm$ SD)	43.86 $\pm$ 9.21	47.14 $\pm$ 9.02	43.32 $\pm$ 8.73	0.075*
Gender				0.395#
▪ Male n (%)	32 (64.0)	37 (74.0)	31 (62.0)	
▪ Female n (%)	18 (36.0)	13 (26.0)	19 (38.0)	
BMI (mean $\pm$ SD)	22.8 $\pm$ 1.7	23.3 $\pm$ 2.6	23.8 $\pm$ 3.4	0.139*
Systolic BP (mmHg)	176 $\pm$ 29	154 $\pm$ 40	118 $\pm$ 8	<0.001*
Diastolic BP (mmHg)	100 $\pm$ 10	90 $\pm$ 14	76 $\pm$ 9	<0.001*

#Chi-square test was done to measure the level of significance

\*t test was done to measure the level of significance

Table I shows general characteristics of the study subjects. Mean  $\pm$ SD age was 43.86  $\pm$ 9.21, 47.14  $\pm$ 9.02 and 43.32  $\pm$ 8.73 in CKD, CKD  $\bar{e}$  MHD and healthy subjects respectively. BMI was almost similar in all groups. Blood pressure was higher in CKD patients followed by CKD  $\bar{e}$  MHD and healthy subjects. Study subjects are age and sex matched.

**Table II: Serum magnesium (mg/dl) level in study subjects.**

	Groups			p-value
	Group-I (CKD) (n=50)	Group-II (CKD $\bar{e}$ MHD) (n=50)	Group-III (Healthy) (n=50)	
S. Mg (mg/dl)	3.00 $\pm$ 0.33	2.02 $\pm$ 0.61	2.05 $\pm$ 0.27	<0.001#
	<b>Group-I (CKD) (n=50)</b>	<b>Group-II (CKD <math>\bar{e}</math> MHD) (n=50)</b>	<b>Group-III (Healthy) (n=50)</b>	
S. Mg (mg/dl)	3.00 $\pm$ 0.33	2.02 $\pm$ 0.61		<0.001*
	<b>Group-I (CKD) (n=50)</b>	<b>Group-III (Healthy) (n=50)</b>	<b>Group-II (CKD <math>\bar{e}</math> MHD) (n=50)</b>	
S. Mg (mg/dl)	3.00 $\pm$ 0.33	2.05 $\pm$ 0.27		<0.001*
	<b>Group-II (CKD <math>\bar{e}</math> MHD) (n=50)</b>	<b>Group-III (Healthy) (n=50)</b>	<b>Group-I (CKD) (n=50)</b>	
S. Mg (mg/dl)	2.02 $\pm$ 0.61	2.05 $\pm$ 0.27		0.801*



# ANOVA test was done to measure the level of significance

\* t test done to measure the level of significance.

Table III shows serum magnesium in study subjects.

Mean  $\pm$  SD serum magnesium was  $3.00 \pm 0.33$  mg/dl,  $2.02 \pm 0.61$  mg/dl and  $2.05 \pm 0.27$  mg/dl in CKD, CKD  $\bar{e}$  MHD and healthy subjects respectively.

Serum magnesium was significantly higher in CKD [ $3.00 \pm 0.33$ ] than CKD  $\bar{e}$  MHD [ $2.02 \pm 0.61$ ] patients.

Serum magnesium was significantly higher in CKD [ $3.00 \pm 0.33$ ] than healthy [ $2.05 \pm 0.27$ ] study subjects.

Serum magnesium was almost similar in CKD  $\bar{e}$  MHD [ $2.02 \pm 0.61$ ] patients and healthy [ $2.05 \pm 0.27$ ] study subjects.

### Discussion:

Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) is increasing rapidly worldwide and has become a major health problem. Studies have shown that more than 50% of deaths in CKD patients are attributable to cardiovascular events. Serum magnesium has protective role in the cardiovascular system in CKD and Dialysis patients.

To establish the purpose of study a cross sectional comparative study was carried out to evaluate and assess the serum magnesium level of all group. The serum Magnesium of both groups were assessed and statistically compared in among groups to observe magnesium in CKD patients and patients with MHD. In our study, serum creatinine level was estimated in the study groups for determination of estimated GFR (eGFR). Staging of CKD was done based on eGFR.

Nakamura also found similar result that is age and BMI was matched in between groups<sup>20</sup>.

In this study S. Magnesium was significantly higher in CKD [ $3.00 \pm$ ] than CKD with MHD [ $2.02 \pm 0.61$ ] patients. Similar type of observation was found by Cunningham et al<sup>15</sup> where S. magnesium was significantly higher in CKD [ $3.00 \pm 0.33$ ] patient than healthy [ $2.05 \pm 0.27$ ] study subjects.

In this study S. Magnesium in different stages of CKD patients. S. Magnesium was significantly higher in stage-V ( $3.09 \pm 0.35$ ) than that of stage- $2.79 \pm 0.17$ . Cunningham et al. also found in healthy people, intestinal magnesium absorption and renal

excretion are regulated so as to maintain magnesium balance in more advanced CKD (as creatinine clearance falls  $<30$  mL/min), this compensatory mechanism becomes inadequate such that overt hypermagnesaemia develops frequently in patients with creatinine clearances  $<10$  mL/min<sup>15</sup>.

So from above discussion it may be concluded that Serum magnesium level is increased in patients with End Stage Renal Disease (CKD Stage IV & V) than patients with maintenance hemodialysis. Regular checkup of serum magnesium level in CKD with MHD patients in view with magnesium supplementation might prevent cardiovascular & cerebrovascular disease due to hypomagnesaemia.

### Conclusion:

Serum magnesium level is increased in patients with End Stage Renal Disease (CKD Stage IV & V) than patients with maintenance hemodialysis. Regular checkup of serum magnesium level in CKD with MHD patients in view with magnesium supplementation might prevent cardiovascular & cerebrovascular disease due to hypomagnesaemia.

### References:

1. Feig DI. Uric acid - a novel mediator and marker of risk in chronic kidney disease. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens.* 2009; 18(6) :526–30.
2. National Kidney Foundation. K/DOQI clinical practice guidelines for managing dyslipidemias

- in chronic kidney disease. *Am J Kidney Dis.*2003; 41:1-92.
3. Whaley-Connell AT, Sowers JR, Stevens LA. CKD in the United States: Kidney Early Evaluation Program (KEEP) and National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999-2004. *Am J Kidney Dis.*2008; 51:13-20.
  4. Hasan MJ, Kashem MA, Rahman MH, Quddush R, Rahman M, Sharmeen A. Prevalence of chronic kidney disease and identification of associated risk factors among rural population by mass screening. *CBMJ.*2012;1(1):20-6.
  5. Zhang Q, Rothenbacher D. Prevalence of chronic kidney disease in population-based studies: systematic review. *BMC Public Health.* 2008;8(117):110-23.
  6. Rashid HU. Bangladesh renal registry report (1996-1999). *Bangladesh Renal J.*2007;21(1) : 25-8.
  7. Gowdak LH, Arantes RL, Paula FJ, Krieger EM, Lima JJ. Under use of American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Guidelines in hemodialysis patients. *Ren Fail.* 2007; 29(5) : 559-65.
  8. Rayner HC, Pisoni RL, Bommer J. Mortality and hospitalization in haemodialysis patients in five European countries: Results from the dialysis outcome and practice patterns study (DOPPS). *Nephrol Dial Transplant.* 2004; 19:08-20.
  9. Al Wakeel JS, Mitwalli AH, Al Mohaya S, Abu-Aisha H, Tarif N, Malik GH, Hammad D. Morbidity and Mortality in ESRD Patients on Dialysis. *Saudi J Kidney Dis Transpl.*2002; 13:473-7
  10. Jamal S Al Wakeel , Ahmed H Mitwalli , S Al Mohaya , Hassan Abu-Aisha , NaumanTarif, Ghulam H Malik , D Hammad (2015). Morbidity and Mortality in ESRD Patients on Dialysis. *Saudi J Kidney Dis Transplant.* 2015;13: 473-7.
  11. Spiegel DM. The role of magnesium binders in chronic kidney disease. *Semin Dial.* 2007; 20 (4):333-6.
  12. Olimpia Ortega, Isabel Rodriguez, Gabriela Cobo, Julie Hinostraza. Lack of Influence of Serum Magnesium Levels on Overall Mortality and Cardiovascular Outcomes in Patients with Advanced Chronic Kidney Disease. *ISRN Nephrology.* 2013;10: 5402.
  13. Ángel LM de Francisco, Mariano Rodríguez. Magnesium - its role in CKD *Nefrologia.* 2013; 33(3):389-99.
  14. Cunningham J, Rodríguez M, Messa P. Magnesium in chronic kidney disease Stages 3 and 4 and in dialysis patients. *Clin Kidney J.*2012;5 (1):39-51.
  15. Swaminathan R. Magnesium metabolism & its disorders. *Clin Biochem Rev.* 2003;24(2):47-66.
  16. Amir Ahmad Nassiri, Monir Sadat Hakemi. Serum Magnesium Level and Cardiovascular Disease in Dialysis Patients. *Iranian Journal of Kidney Diseases.* 2013; 7 (1)
  17. Courivaud C, Davenport A. Magnesium and the risk of all-cause and cardiac mortality in hemodialysis patients: agent provocateur or innocent bystander? *Kidney International.* 2014; 85:17–20.

18. Winter M. Home of the periodic table, Waterloo science chemistry, viewed 5 november 2014, <http://www.weblements.com/>
  19. Levey AS, Coresh J, Balk E, Kausz AT, Levin A, Steffes MW, Hogg RJ, Perrone RD, Lau J, Eknoyan G. National kidney foundation practice guidelines for chronic kidney disease: evaluation, classification, and stratification. *Ann Intern Med.* 2003;139(2) : 137-47.
  20. Nakamura N, Fujita T, Kumasaka R, Murakami R, Shimada M, Shimaya Y, Osawa H, Yamabe H, Okumura K. Serum lipid profile and plasma fatty acid composition in hemodialysis patients-comparison with chronic kidney disease patients. *Int journal of Experimental & clinical pathophysiology and drug Research.* 2008;22(5) : 609-11.
-

## Childbirth Practice and Attitude among the Rural Women in a Selected Community of Bangladesh

Begum R<sup>1</sup>, Khatun M<sup>2</sup>, Rahman M<sup>3</sup>, Khatun H<sup>4</sup>, Khatun S<sup>5</sup>

### Abstract:

Childbirth is a normal physiological process which can become pathological due to the adoption of certain practices consequently affect the health and survival of the new born and mother. Good ante- natal and post- natal care and trained assistance at the time of child birth are thus very important to ensure survival of both mother and child. A cross- sectional descriptive type of study was carried out to find out the childbirth practice among the rural women. A total of 151 cases were selected purposively from the village of Islampur of Dhamraiupazilla under Dhaka district. The study revealed that the most of the respondents (49.01%) were young aged women (21-25 years), more than 79% of the cases were Muslims, higher proportion of the respondents (25.83%) was educated up to primary level, mostly the respondents (51.05%) were from a large family that is 5-7 family members and about 93% of the respondents were housewives. The socio- economic status of the respondents showed that 41.72% of the women had family income between 5,001-10,000 taka. The reproductive health status revealed that most of the women (64.9%) got married in their younger age (15-20 years), 29% conceived for one time before the study was done, about 60% of the women had < 2 children. Utilization of antenatal care related information found that about 55% of women received antenatal care during their last pregnancy and among them 69% of women received from the local Upazilla Health Complex, about 60% of women received antenatal visit only for 2 times and 73.51% of the respondents were immunized against tetanus during their last pregnancy. About 76% of the respondents denied having any health problems during their last pregnancy. Among them who had problems most of the women (46.36%) in the study had faced leg edema during their last pregnancy. Place and person conducting delivery revealed that the most of the respondents (73.51%) delivered at home during their last delivery and about 69.54% had their delivery by the local dais, 84% of the women in the study normally delivered, about 84% of the respondents in the study denied having any problems during their last delivery and who had problems among them the most of the women (46.36%) had prolonged labour. Childbirth practice in the rural community is more or less similar in the developing countries. Bangladesh is not out of this trend. The present study revealed the same fact which warrants actions targeting specific factors and further study is recommended.

**Keywords:** Childbirth, ante- natal care, rural women

### Introduction:

Bangladesh is a developing country. Population nearly 160 million, per capita GDP is 470 US dollars, infant mortality, maternal mortality, under-5 children

mortality are 37/ 1000 live birth, 1.94/ 1000 live birth, and 52 / 1000 live birth respectively. Bangladesh is fighting against three curses: poverty, illiteracy and over population<sup>1</sup>. Eighty percent are rural population. Rural women are underprivileged in education, health care and in other social activities. They are ignorant in seeking health care. Maternal mortality rate (MMR) 1.96/ 1000 live birth, at least one antenatal check up by medically trained provider (doctors, nurses, midwives) 53.7%, facility based delivery 23.4%, delivery assisted by doctors, nurses or midwives (medically trained person) 26.5%. 85% of births take place at home, attended by unskilled birth attendants<sup>2</sup>. In the developing countries women's attitudeto deliver at home more than to deliver at hospital.

1. Dr. Rahana Begum, Assistant Professor, Department of Community Medicine, Dhaka Central Int. Medical College.
2. Dr. Momena Khatun, Professor and Head, Department of Community Medicine, Dhaka Central Int. Medical College.
3. Dr. Md. Mahbubar Rahman, Professor, Department of Community Medicine, Dhaka Central Int. Medical College.
4. Dr. Hazera Khatun, Lecturer, Department of Community Medicine, Dhaka Central Int. Medical College.
5. Dr. Shajedul Khatun, Registrar, Department of Medicine, Universal Medical College, Dhaka.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Rahana Begum  
E-mail: dr.rahana@gmail.com.

Most women attended for antenatal check up but very few childbirths take place at health facilities. Most home deliveries are attended by untrained dais, mother-in-laws and other senior relatives, neighbours. Skilled birth attendants and health professionals conduct a negligible number of deliveries. In case of complicated pregnancies and deliveries, husband or the family head is supposed to give decision<sup>3</sup>. Monetary constraints, absence of knowledge about the need of health care services and restrictions on the movement of the women also cited as reason for not accessing antenatal care. Behaviour of health workers discourages women to use the services provided by health facilities for antenatal care and child delivery. In developing countries, rural women never care for birth preparedness which includes selecting a skilled birth attendant, arranging delivery kit needed for safe delivery, identifying where to go in case of emergency and arranging money and transport for delivery<sup>4</sup>. In the context of rural Bangladesh different people are found to conduct home delivery in a traditional manner. Sometimes it may be the mother, relatives or the neighbours of a pregnant woman are found in this task. Quite often the Dai or the traditional birth attendant, in short TBA is the first priority for the pregnant women in rural Bangladesh.<sup>5</sup> Dais (trained or untrained birth attendant) are called only at the onset of labour. It is not customary for them neither to perform ante-natal care (ANC) nor to examine the position of the baby in the weeks preceding the birth. If no complications are present, TBAs do not refer the mothers for ANC as they feel it is not mandatory. To speed up delivery, abdominal massage is routine during labour. Introduction of various substances, such as juices of Chalta fruit, mustard oil, coconut oil, soap water, juices of tree buckle into vagina, make it slippery and facilitate delivery is common. Molasses juices are given to mothers to eat and hair rag other items even kerosene oil in extreme cases is put into the mouth of the mothers to induce vomiting and speed up delivery<sup>6</sup>.

In Sri Lanka the high maternal mortality rate of 16.1/ 1000 live birth 1940 due to complications during delivery has significantly declined reaching a level of 0.5/ 1000 live births by 1981. The impact of the common practice

of delivering at a medical institution is lowering of maternal mortality rate in Sri Lanka to a lower level of 0.5 maternal deaths per thousand live births. Attendance at ante-natal clinics, visiting family doctors or even obstetric consultants was mostly done alone by the women when she felt sick or developed symptoms of confinement. She usually does not wait for her husband but accompanied one of her relatives or neighbors when went to the hospital immediately<sup>7</sup>.

In Uganda, attendance for antenatal care represents a unique opportunity to improve the health of women and their infants. At delivery, the importance of skilled attendance has long been recognized. However, distance to health facilities, inadequate transportation and the need for immediate and specialized services have hampered women's ability to access these services<sup>8</sup>. The national Maternal Mortality Ratio is estimated to be 505 per 100,000 live births. Levels of antenatal care attendance are high (94%) but this is not reflected in care at delivery. Around a quarter of women are assisted during labour by a relative or friend and one in seven mothers receives no assistance at all.<sup>9</sup>

Presence of a professional attendant at each birth can lead to a marked reduction in maternal mortality and morbidity<sup>10,11</sup>. Professional health care during childbirth is one of the process indicators to assess progress towards the Millennium Development Goal of improving maternal health<sup>12</sup>.

### Materials and methods:

This was a cross-sectional type of descriptive study. To find out the childbirth practice among the rural women in a selected community in Bangladesh. Total study required six months from November 2015 to April 2016. The study actually started with protocol preparation and finished with final report submission. The study was conducted at Islampur village in Dhamrai Upazilla. By using conventional method of cross-sectional study sample size was determined. Although maximum effort was given by the researcher, due to time limitation only 151 cases could be included in the study. A non-probability purposive sampling was done due to scarcity of cases.

A structured questionnaire was developed in the light of objectives and variables of the study for collection of data. The questionnaire was pre- tested among the mothers residing in a selected rural community for clarity, accuracy, unambiguity. Data were collected ensuring the privacy and confidentiality by face to face interview of the mothers.

**Results:**

This cross sectional type of descriptive study was carried out among 151 married women who have at least one child. Data were analyzed using appropriate statistical procedure and presented in this current chapter through tables and graphs.

**Table 1: Distribution of the respondents by background characteristics**

Background	Number	%
<b>Age in years</b>		
15-20	15	9.93
21-25	74	49.01
26-30	10	6.62
31-35	15	9.93
36-40	19	12.58
> 41	18	11.92
<b>Religion</b>		
Muslim	120	79.47
Non- Muslim	31	20.53
<b>Educational qualifications</b>		
Illiterate	27	17.88
Can write	25	16.55
Primary	39	25.83
Secondary	35	23.17
S.S.C/ Equivalent &	25	16.57
<b>Occupation</b>		
Housewife	140	92.71
Others	11	7.29
<b>Number of family members</b>		
2-4	75	49.67
5-7	62	51.05
8 and above	14	9.27

Table-1 shows that the most of the respondents were young (49.01 %), Muslims (79%) and housewives (92.7%). Among the non-muslims (Hindu, Buddhist, and Christian) were Hindus mostly (20.53%). Table shows higher proportion of the respondents (25.83%) among the cases was educated up to primary level and 51.05% were from a large family that is 5-7 family members.

Table- 4.3 shows that among the respondents about 96% women's age of menarche was within the age of 12-15 years.

**Table 2: Distribution of the respondents by their antenatal care during the last Pregnancy**

Antenatal care during last pregnancy	Number	%
Yes	83	54.97
No	68	45.03

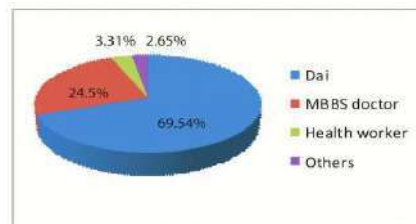
Table 2 shows that among the respondents about 55% of women received antenatal care during their last pregnancy.

**Table 3: Distribution of the respondents according to their place of last delivery**

Place of last delivery	Number	%
Home	111	73.51
Institutional	40	26.49

Table 3 shows that most of the respondents (73.51%) delivered at home during their last delivery.

**Figure 1: Distribution of the respondents according to the person conducting the last delivery.**



## Discussion:

This cross sectional study was designed to determine the childbirth practice among the rural women in a selected community. A total of 151 married women of having at least one child were selected from the village of Islampur in Dhamrai Upazilla under Dhaka district.

In this study, most of the respondents (49.01%) were young aged women (21-25 years) who were included in the study. Similar result was found in a study of Uganda that 13-25 years aged women 94/135 (70%) were mostly found who were younger of all age group included in that study<sup>13</sup>. Also a study among the ultra poor women of Bangladeshi household revealed that the majority (15 out of 20 respondents) of the women were in their twenties.<sup>5</sup> This recent study revealed that more than 79% of the cases were Muslims. Among the non-muslims (Hindu, Buddhist, and Christian) were Hindus mostly (20.53%). In a study of Bangladesh also found that most of the interviewees were Muslims.<sup>4</sup> Among the study women most (94%) of them were Muslim, and the remaining 6% were primarily Hindu revealed a study in Dhaka slum<sup>14</sup>.

Here higher proportion of the respondents (25.83%) among the cases was educated upto primary level. And then upto secondary level education (23.17%) was also mentionable here. Similarly upto primary level education among the women of a community of Uganda was seen [87/146 (60%)].<sup>13</sup> Similarly in a study of rural Kenya found that women who did not visit an ANC were more likely to have < 8 years of education (adjusted OR [AOR] 3.0, 95% CI 1.5-6.0)<sup>15</sup>. In this study most of the respondents (51.05%) were from a large family that is 5-7 family members. In rural Nepal, similarly since children are seen as divine blessings, family sizes tend to be large<sup>16</sup>.

In the recent study the respondents were asked about their average monthly family income. Among the respondents 41.72% of the women had family income 5,001-10,000 taka. And then about 35% of the respondent's income was the lowest as <5000 taka monthly.

Also in a study of rural Kenya found that women who did not visit an ANC were more likely to have a low socio-economic status (SES) (AOR 2.8, 95% CI 1.5-5.3)<sup>15</sup>.

In the current study most of the women in the study (64.9%) got married in their younger age (15-20 years) of their life. About 60.26% of the women had < 2 children among the total respondents. It is here to be mentioned that fertility declined dramatically in Bangladesh; women reporting 5 or more children declined from 35.9% in 1991-93 to 17.9% in 2000-04<sup>12</sup>.

Among the respondents about 55% of women received antenatal care during their last pregnancy. It is also revealed in a study of Bangladesh that upwards trends for antenatal care between 1991 and 2004<sup>12</sup>. In the recent study among the respondents 76.8% received ante-natal services and of them 57.9% received more than three ante natal care<sup>17</sup>. Rahman et al. have also found that previous visits to the Upazilla Health & Family Welfare Centres (UHFWCs) was associated with greater seeking for antenatal care services<sup>18</sup>.

Among the respondents about 60% of women received antenatal visit only for 2 times. But opposite scenario was seen in a community survey of Uganda found that on an average the pregnant women had 4-6 antenatal visits.<sup>13</sup> Also in a community based survey among the rural Kenyan women 90% visited the antenatal clinic (ANC) at least once during their last pregnancy (median number of visits 4)<sup>15</sup>.

In this recent study about 73.51% of the respondents were immunized against tetanus during their last pregnancy. Similarly another study of Bangladesh revealed that 83% received tetanus toxoid (TT) vaccination during their ANC visits<sup>19</sup>.

It is similar to a community survey of Uganda that tetanus vaccination (91%) was the one of the services most frequently reported. Also tetanus vaccination was high (>90%) in a study of Kenya<sup>13</sup>.

This recent study revealed that about 76% of the respondents denied having any health problems during their last pregnancy. Among them who had problems most of the women (46.36%) in the study had faced leg oedema during their last pregnancy. Similarly a study of Bangladesh found that women did not associate complications of pregnancy with danger signs<sup>20</sup>. But oppositely according to a recent survey more than 60% pregnant women suffered from some complication during their pregnancy. Here most of the respondents (73.51%) delivered at home during their last delivery. According to NIPORT 2003, for all over Bangladesh, 91% delivery take place at home<sup>6</sup>. Similar findings (82% deliveries were at home) was seen in a study of Dhaka slums<sup>14</sup>. Also in rural Kenya eighty percent of women delivered outside a health facility; among these, traditional birth attendants assisted 42%<sup>15</sup>. But an opposite scenario was seen in a community survey of Uganda that although 63% delivered their newborn at a local hospital, 11% still delivered at home with no skilled assistance<sup>13</sup>. And about 69.54% of the respondents had their last delivery by the local dais. According to a recent study, three- fourths of all births in Bangladesh are carried out by Dais, the traditional birth attendant.<sup>6</sup> TBAs attended also 75.6% of the home deliveries was found in another review study of Bangladesh.<sup>20</sup> Similar findings (98% deliveries were attended by dais) was seen in a study of Dhaka slums<sup>14</sup>. Also the majority of the births (68.8%) were conducted by untrained personnel in a study of Indian slum areas<sup>20</sup>. Here about 84% of the women in the study normally delivered in their last delivery. In the study about 84% of the respondents in the study denied having any problems during their last delivery. In this current study, who had problems among them the most of the women (46.36%) had prolonged labour during their last delivery. As per BDHS 2004, 52% of women identified prolonged or obstructed labour as potentially life threatening<sup>1</sup>. It is here to be mentioned about a community survey among the rural Kenyan women where 64% of those who delivered outside a health facility were aware of the potential risks, and could identify one or more complications that could occur<sup>13</sup>.

A study of childbirth practice among the slum areas of India women also revealed that almost two-fifths (59.8 per cent) of the women had delivered at home while the remaining (40.2 %) had had their babies delivered at Government or private hospitals. A study among the indigenous populations of Australia also revealed that the majority of women had a vaginal birth (67%)<sup>21</sup>. Maternal mortality, deaths during pregnancy, birth or the postpartum period, is a key indicator of women's health and status.

### Conclusion:

This cross- sectional type of descriptive study found out the childbirth practice among the rural women in a selected community in Bangladesh.

The study revealed that the most of the respondents (49.01%) were young aged women (21-25 years), more than 79% of the cases were Muslims, higher proportion of the respondents (25.83%) among the cases was educated upto primary level, mostly the respondents (51.05%) were from a large family that is 5-7 family members and about 93% of the respondents were housewives. The socio-economic status of the respondents showed that 41.72% of the women had family income between 5,00110,000 taka. The reproductive health status of the respondents showed that about 96% women's age of menarche was within the age of 12-15 years, most of the women (64.9%) got married in their younger age (15-20 years) of their life, 29% conceived for one time before the study was done, about 60% of the women had < 2 children.

Utilization of antenatal care related information of the respondents found that about 55% of women received antenatal care during their last pregnancy and among them 69% of women received from the local Upazilla Health Complex, about 60% of women received antenatal visit only for 2 times and 73.51% of the respondents were immunized against tetanus during their last pregnancy.

Place and person conducting delivery related information revealed that the most of the respondents (73.51%) delivered at home during their last delivery



and about 69.54% had their delivery by the local dais, 84% of the women in the study normally delivered, about 84% of the respondents in the study denied having any problems during their last delivery and who had problems among them most of the women (46.36%) had prolonged labour. Childbirth practice in the rural community is more or less similar in the developing countries. Bangladesh is not out of this trend. The present study revealed the same fact which warrants actions targeting specific factors and further study is recommended.

### References:

1. Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey 2004. Dhaka: National Institute of Population Research and Training, Mitra and Associates, and Macro International; 2017.
2. Bangladesh Maternal Mortality and Health Care Survey 2010. Dhaka: National Institute of Population Research and Training, Measure Evaluation and icddr,b; 2012.
3. Bell J, Curtis SL, Alayon S. Trends in delivery care in six countries; Calvon, MD: DAC, Mecro; 2003; p: 62; DHS analytical studies, No.7.
4. Choudhury N, SA. Ahmed SA. Maternal care practice among the ultra poorhouseholds in rural Bangladesh: a qualitative exploratory study. BMC Pregnancy & child birth. 2011; 11: 15.
5. Monirul I. Khan, Khaleda Islam; Home delivery practices in rural Bangladesh: a case of passive violence; Bangladesh e- journal of Perinatal society; 2006:3(2).
6. Akter HH, Sen A, Chowdhury ME, Sen A. A cross- sectional study on maternal morbidity in Bangladesh. Dhaka: Bangladesh Research for Promotion of Essential & Reproductive health and technologies (BIRPERHT); 1996; p:144; publication no:112, Technical report no: 60.
7. De Silva WI. Towards safe motherhood in Srilanka: Knowledge, attitude and practices during period of maternity. The journal of family welfare. 1996; 41(32):18-26.
8. Uganda Bureau of Statistics: Uganda Demographic and Health Survey; 2000-2001; Ministry of Health statistics, Entebbe; 2001.
9. Koblinsky MA, Campbell O, Heichelheim J. Organizing delivery care: what works for safe motherhood? Bulletin of the World Health Organization: the International Journal of Public Health. 1999; 77(5) : 399-406.
10. De Brouwere V, Tonglet R, Van Lerberghe W. Strategies for reducing maternal mortality in developing countries: what can we learn from the history of the industrialized West? Tropical Medicine International Health. 1998; 3:771-782.
11. United Nations: The Millennium Development Goals Report 2005; New York, USA; 2006.
12. Khandaker J, Dwivedi S, Bhattacharya M, Singh G Joshi PL, Raj B. Childbirth practices among women in slum areas; the journal of Family Medicine. 1993; 39(3):13-17.
13. Tann CJ, Kizza M, Morison L, Mabey D, Muwanga M, Grosskurth H, et al. Use of antenatal services and delivery care in Entebbe, Uganda: a community survey; BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth 2007;7:23.
14. Fronczak N, Arifeen SE, Moran AC, Caulfield LE, Baqui AH. Delivery practices of traditional birth attendants in Dhaka Slums, Bangladesh. Journal of Health Population and Nutrition. 2007;25(4):479-487.
15. van Eijk AM, Bles HM, Odhiambo F, Ayisi JG, Blokland IE, Rosen DH, et al. Use of antenatal services and delivery care among women in

- rural western Kenya: a community based survey; *Reproductive Health Journal*. 2006;3:2.
16. Nepal Safe Motherhood Project: Working to improve the Utilisation of Quality Midwifery and Essential Obstetric Care Services in Nepal; *Pregnancy and Childbirth in Nepal*; 2004.
  17. Mahejabin F, Parveen S, Sajani TT. Ante-natal Care Practices in Some Selected Rural Areas of Bangladesh. *AKMMC J*. 2016; 7(2): 06-11.
  18. Rahman MM, Barkat-e-Khuda, Kane TT, Mozumder KA, Reza MM. Determinants of antenatal care seeking behaviour in rural Bangladesh. Dhaka: International Centre for Diarrhoeal Disease research, Bangladesh, 1997: 85- 104.
  19. Darmstadt GL, Syed U, Patel Z, Kabir N. Review of Domocilliary Newborn- care Practices in Bangladesh; *Journal of Health Population Nutrition*. 2006; 24(4):380-93.
  20. Collin SM, Anwar I, Ronsmans C. A decade of inequality in maternity care: antenatal care, professional attendance at delivery and caesarean section in Bangladesh (1991- 2004). *International Journal for Equity in Health*. 2007;6:9.
  21. Rumbold AR, Bailie RS , Si D, Dowden MC, Kennedy CM, Cox RJ, et al. Delivery of maternal health care in Indigenous primary care services: baseline data for an ongoing quality improvement initiative; *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth* 2011;11:16.
-

## Estimation of Serum Zinc, Copper and Magnesium Levels in Second Trimester of Bangladeshi Gestational Diabetes Attending in a Tertiary Care Hospital

Mishu FA<sup>1</sup>, Muttalib MA<sup>2</sup>, Chowdhury MSR<sup>3</sup>, Sultana GS<sup>4</sup>, Yesmin MS<sup>5</sup>, Barman N<sup>6</sup>

### Abstract:

**Background:** The term Gestational Diabetes Mellitus (GDM) is becoming a major health problem in developing countries undergoing rapid changes in lifestyle, dietary habits and body mass index. GDM is associated with an increase incidence of congenital abnormalities which is also aggravated by mother's some trace elements deficiency such as zinc, copper, magnesium. Zinc, Copper, Magnesium are essential trace element for normal embryogenesis and fetal growth and its deficiency increase mortality and morbidity rate of mothers, embryos and neonates. **Objective:** To evaluate the association of serum copper, zinc and magnesium with GDM in second trimester. **Methods:** It was a case control study to evaluate the association of Copper and Zinc levels of pregnant women with GDM. A total number of 172 subjects were participated in this study; among them eighty six women diagnosed with GDM were selected as case (Group-I) and eighty six healthy pregnant women were control (Group-II). Student's unpaired t test was used to analyse the data between groups. For analytical purpose 95% confidence limit ( $p < 0.05$ ) was taken as level of significance. **Results:** There was significant difference in serum Copper levels in cases compared to control group. Serum Copper level was significantly increased in cases compared to control group in second trimester ( $p < 0.01$ ). We found very significant difference ( $p < 0.01$ ) in serum Zinc level when GDM compared to normoglycemic pregnant women in second trimester. **Conclusion:** Estimation of serum copper and zinc levels should be incorporated in every GDM cases for prevention of complications.

**Keywords:** Diabetes mellitus, GDM, OGTT, Trace elements

### Introduction:

Gestational diabetes mellitus is defined as glucose intolerance resulting in hyperglycemia, with first onset or detection during pregnancy<sup>1,2</sup>. Usually

1. Dr. Farzana Akonjee Mishu, Assistant Professor and Senior Research Officer, BIRDEM, Dhaka.
2. Dr. MA Muttalib, Professor, Department of Biochemistry, BIRDEM, Dhaka.
3. Dr. Md. Shahidur Rahman Chowdhury, Medical Officer, Upazila Health Complex, Bodorgonj, Rangpur.
4. Dr. Gazi Sharmin Sultana, Associate Professor, Department of Laboratory Medicine, BIRDEM, Dhaka.
5. Dr. Mst. Shaila Yesmin, Assistant Professor, Department of Laboratory Medicine, BIRDEM, Dhaka.
6. Dr. Nilima Barman, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pathology, BIRDEM, Dhaka.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Farzana Akonjee Mishu  
E-mail: farzanamishu@yahoo.co.uk

initiation of GDM is in middle and late gestational period and continues to term. Glucose intolerance usually returns to normal range within 6 weeks after delivery<sup>3</sup>. Approximately 1-14 % of all pregnancies are complicated by GDM<sup>4</sup>. The incidence of GDM in Bangladesh is 6.7% among all Bangladeshi pregnant mothers<sup>5</sup>. Frequency of congenital malformation in infants of diabetic mothers is estimated to be 6-10%<sup>6</sup>. Pregnancy is associated with physiological changes that result in increased plasma volume and red blood cells and decreased concentrations of plasma proteins and micronutrients<sup>7</sup>. It is a time of increased nutritional needs, both to support the rapidly growing fetus and to allow for the changes occurring in the pregnant<sup>8</sup>. Gestational diabetes is associated with excessive nutrient losses due to glycosuria<sup>9</sup>. Different researchers demonstrated that micro and macro nutrients are essential for the development of fetus. With the progress of pregnancy, the level of plasma

copper increased and it was high in all trimesters<sup>10</sup>. Serum copper is significantly increased in GDM patients as compared with healthy pregnant women<sup>11</sup>.

Among the micronutrients, Zn is important, especially early in the life for the development and maintenance of fetal organs and tissues. Wang et al also showed serum zinc contents decreased in gestational diabetes compared with healthy pregnant women<sup>8</sup>. Magnesium (Mg) has been found to be linked to fetal and maternal wellbeing. Mg deficiency during pregnancy is associated with intrauterine growth retardation and metabolic syndrome in later life of the offspring<sup>12,13</sup>. There is report of low and variable serum Mg level during second and third trimester of normal pregnancy<sup>14</sup>. It has been found that serum Mg is depleted at a greater extent in women with GDM<sup>15</sup>.

#### **Aim of the study:**

We aimed to see whether the changes in serum zinc, copper and magnesium could help in better understanding of the biochemical and metabolic abnormalities in GDM.

#### **Materials and methods:**

This case control study was carried out from July 2013 to June 2014 in the biochemistry department of Mymensingh Medical College. Total 172 subjects were selected by purposive sampling technique from the outpatient department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and department of Endocrinology in Mymensingh Medical College Hospital. Clinically diagnosed GDM (n=86) was in the case group as Gr-I and it was done on the basis of OGTT by WHO criteria 2013<sup>16</sup>. The normoglycemic pregnant women at second were taken as control group (n=86) as Gr-II. All those pregnant women with the previous history of diabetes, hypertension, and other endocrine disorders were excluded from this study. This study protocol was approved by the institutional review committee. Data were collected through a preformed data collection sheet (questionnaire). The variables were age, education, occupation, socioeconomic status, residential address, dietary habit, height, weight, family history of diabetes, previous pregnancy history and previous history of gestational diabetes

mellitus. Written informed consent was obtained from all the participants of the study groups prior to their enrolment into this study. Blood samples, from pregnant women, which was withdrawn for OGTT during screening for GDM was used for this study. In this study serum glucose was determined by Enzymatic method with GOD-PAP serum, serum zinc was determined by colorimetric method with 2-(5-Brom-2-pyridylazo)-5-[-N-propyl-N-(3 sulfopropyl) amino]-phenol, Serum copper was determined by colorimetric method with the 3,5-DiBr-PAESA stain and Mg by Xylidyl Blue-I Method as per manufacturer's instruction.

The results were analyzed statistically and values were expressed as mean  $\pm$  SD. The level of significance was determined by employing Student's unpaired t test. Only when the p value was less than 0.05; the difference between two groups and subgroups were considered as statistically significant.

#### **Result:**

A total of 172 pregnant women in their second and third trimester were enrolled in the study of which 86 had GDM and 86 were euglycemic by OGTT test. Pregnant women without GDM (euglycemic) were considered as control group. The mean age of GDM and control groups were 28.6 $\pm$ 3.2 years and 27.3 $\pm$ 3.1 years while the mean BMI was 26.4 $\pm$ 1.5 m/kg<sup>2</sup> and 26.3 $\pm$ 1.3 m/kg<sup>2</sup> respectively (Table-1). Also the mean Systolic & Diastolic Blood pressure in GDM and Control group were 125.33 $\pm$ 10.24, 85 $\pm$ 7.08 and 120.50 $\pm$ 9.82 & 80.50 $\pm$ 6.84 respectively. Mean Serum Zn levels in GDM cases as Gr-I group were significantly (p< 0.001) low in both second trimester (43.93 $\pm$ 75.479  $\mu$ g/dl ) compared to those without GDM ( 67.30 $\pm$  7.812 $\mu$ g/dl) Gr-II group. In this study, 58 out of 86 GDM patients had family history of diabetes mellitus. The present study showed that serum Copper level was very significantly (p<0.01) increased in the GDM women in second trimester as Gr-I group compared to healthy controls in the second trimester Gr-II group. Serum Mg level was significantly low (p<0.001) in 2<sup>nd</sup> trimesters in GDM cases 1.4 $\pm$ 0.3 mg/dl compared to control group 1.7 $\pm$ 0.3 mg/dl.

**Table-1: Age, BMI SBP DBP and Zinc in GDM and euglycemic pregnant women**

GROUP	AGE ( yrs)	BMI	SBP (mm of Hg)	DBP (mm of Hg)
GDM	28.6±3.2	26.4±1.5	125.33±10.24	85±7.08
Control	27.3±3.1	26.3±1.3	120.50±9.82	80.50±6.84
P value	0.778	0.774	0.65ns	0.695ns

GDM- Gestational diabetes mellitus, Control-Pregnant women without GDM (Euglycemic)

**Table-2: Serum concentration Cu Zn and Mg in GDM and euglycemic Pregnant women**

Variables	Mean ± SD (cases Gr-I)	Mean ± SD (controls Gr-II)	P value
Copper(µg/dl)	240.09± 7.618	234.33± 3.809	0.002
Zinc(µg/dl)	43.93±75.479	67.30± 7.812	0.001
Magnesium ( mg/dl)	1.4±0.3	1.7±0.3	0.001

(Student' s t test was used to analyses the data between groups)

### Discussion:

Copper are important trace element in metabolism, growth, development and reproduction. Copper is of particular importance, especially early in life for the development and maintenance of myelin sheath<sup>17</sup>. Deficiencies of copper have been implicated in various reproductive events like infertility, pregnancy wastage, congenital abnormalities, pregnancy induced hypertension, placental abruption, premature rupture of membranes, still birth and low birth weight<sup>18</sup>. Different researchers demonstrated that micro and macro nutrients are essential for the development of fetus. With the progress of pregnancy, the level of plasma copper increased and it was high in all trimesters<sup>10</sup>. Serum copper is significantly increased in GDM patients as compared with healthy pregnant women<sup>11</sup>. In this study, the values of copper in GDM subjects were significantly higher ( $p < 0.05$ ) when compared to the control. Our finding is supported by the studies of Wang<sup>8</sup>. Copper in the blood also depends on the time of gestation. The possible causes of the changes are due to the hormonal, metabolic and enzymatic changes in pregnancy.

The increase in serum copper may be due to the increase in the inflammatory response especially in copper containing enzyme (ceruloplasmin)<sup>19</sup>. In diabetes mellitus, oxidative stress seems primarily due to both increased plasma free radical concentrations and a sharp reduction in antioxidant defense. Loven et al. found that there is no statistically significant difference in serum copper concentrations between healthy pregnant women and women with GDM<sup>20</sup>.

Serum Zinc concentration declines 15%-35% by late pregnancy<sup>10,21</sup>. Zn may be involved in maintaining normal glucose use, and reducing the severity of insulin resistance and diabetes. Evidence for increased requirement of zinc during pregnancy has been reported by Al-Saleh et al<sup>10</sup>. The current study showed highly significant differences in zinc levels between pregnant women with gestational diabetes and control. This finding is similar to previous reports of Bo et al.<sup>19</sup> and Khadhem<sup>11</sup>. Diabetes causes oxidative stress, which damages the insulin-producing cells of the pancreas, and this can worsen

diabetes<sup>22</sup>. Zinc exerts a number of indirect antioxidant functions, and its deficiency can decrease the response to insulin, possibly by increased oxidative stress damage, apoptosis and inflammation<sup>23,24</sup>. Zinc improves insulin signaling, which promotes glucose uptake. Therefore, zinc supplementation appears to have beneficial effects on glucose homeostasis. The findings of the current study is in contrast to previous reports of H.Z.hamdan et al.<sup>25</sup> which showed no significant differences in zinc levels between pregnant women with gestational diabetes and controls.

Serum Mg concentration in women with GDM was significantly low compared to that of control. The decrease in serum Mg might be caused by osmotic diuresis and by indirect hormonal effects. The low serum Mg levels seen in the diabetic population could be a consequence of insulin resistance and low dietary Mg intake and decreased intestinal absorption<sup>26</sup>. Goker et al.<sup>12</sup> found that there is no statistically significant difference in serum magnesium concentrations between healthy pregnant women and women with GDM.

### Conclusion:

Analyzing the finding of the present study, significant alteration in Serum Copper, Zinc and magnesium levels were observed in GDM Patients. This study was done within the context of the facilities available to us, it has got some limitation. As the study was case-control the population size was small. Further studies with large number of subjects and with the application of modern sophisticated technology was required to give a conclusive decision. Therefore it might be recommended that estimation of this biochemical parameter in GDM patients should be carried out for earlier detection and management the complications of GDM.

### References:

1. Diagnostic criteria and classification of hyperglycaemia first detected in pregnancy: a World Health Organization Guideline. *Diabetes Res ClinPract.* 2014;103:341–3632.
2. Buckl, Dunne F. and on behalf of the DALI Core Investigator Group. Gestational diabetes mellitus in Europe: ey, B. S, Harreiter, J Damm P. Corcoy, R. Chico, A. Simmons, D.Vellinga, Aprevalence, current screening practice and barrier to screening. *A review. Diabet.Med.* 2012;844–854.
3. Kim C, Newton KM, Knopp RH.Gestational diabetes and the incidence of type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2002;25:1862–8.
4. Gokcel A, BagisT, Killicadag EB, Tarim E,Guvener N. Comparison of the criteria for gestational diabetes mellitus by NDDG and Carpenter and Coustan, and the outcomes of pregnancy. *J Endocrinol Invest.*2002;25:357-61.
5. Alam MR.Gross and Histomorphologic study of Umbilical cord in pre-gestational diabetes mellitus (thesis). BSMMU. 2006; Bangladesh.
6. Reece EA,Wu YK,Wiznitzer A. Role of free radical in membrane lipid induced congenitalmalformation. *J SocGynaecol Invest.* 1998; 5(9):178-187.
7. Jovanovic P, Peterson.Vitamin and mineral deficiency which may predispose to glucose intolerance of pregnancy.*J.Am, coll, Nutr.*1996;15(1):14-20.
8. WangY, Tan M, Huang Z, Sheng L, Ge Y, Zhang H, et al.Elemental contents in serum of pregnant women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Biol Trace Elem Res.* 2002;88(2):113-118.
9. Ajose A, Fasubaa B, Anetor JI, Adelekan DA, Makinde NO. Serum zinc and copper concentrations in Nigerian women with normal pregnancy. *Niger Postgrad Med J.*2001; 8: 161-164.
10. Al-Saleh E, Nandakumaran M, Al-Harmi J, Sadan T, Al-Enezi H. Maternal-fetal status of

- copper, iron, molybdenum, selenium, and zinc in obese pregnant women in late gestation. *Biol Trace Elem Res*,2006;113(2):113-23.
11. Khadhem H. Level of Serum Copper and Zinc in pregnant Women with Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. *JFac Med Bagdad*.2005; 17(3):287-289.
  12. Goker TU, Tasdemir N, Kilic S, Abali R, Celik C, Gulerman HC. Alterations of Ionized and total Magnesium levels in Pregnant Women with Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. *GynecolObstet Invest*. 2015; 79: 19-24.
  13. Takaya J, Yamato F, Kaneko K. Possible relationship between low birth weight and magnesium status: from the standpoint of “foetal origin” hypothesis. *Magnesium Res*. 2006; 19: 630-39.
  14. Baloch GH, Shaikh K, Jaffery MH, Abbas T, Das CM, Devrajan BR, et al. Serum magnesium level during pregnancy. *World ApplSci J*. 2012; 17(8): 1005-8.
  15. Bardicef M, Bardicef O, Sorokin Y, Altura BM, Altura BT, Cotton DB et al. Extracellular and intracellular magnesium depletion in pregnancy and gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet and Gynecol*.1995;172(3):1009-13.
  16. WHO Consultation: definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications: report of a WHO Consultation. Part 1: diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. Geneva, WHO/NCD/NCS/99. 2: World Health Organization; 1999.
  17. Ashworth CJ, Antipatis C. Micronutrient programming of development throughout gestation. *Reproduction*.2001;122: 527-535.
  18. Black RE. Micronutrients in pregnancy. *British Journal of Nutrition*.2001; 85: 193-S7.
  19. Bo S, Lezo A, Menato G. et al. Gestational hyperglycemia, zinc, selenium, and antioxidant vitamins. *Nutrition* 2005;21(2):186-191.
  20. Loven A, Romem Y, Pelly IZ, Holeberg G, Agam G. Copper metabolism--a factor in gestational diabetes? *ClinChim Acta*.1992; 31:213(1-3):51-9.
  21. Tang X, Shay NF, Zinc has an insulin-like effect on glucose transport mediated by phosphoinositol-3-kinase and Akt in 3T3-L1 fibroblasts and adipocytes. *J. Nutr*. 2001;131:1414-1420.
  22. Noor N, Jahan N, Sultana N. Serum Copper and Plasma Protein Status in Normal Pregnancy. *J Bangladesh Soc Physiol*. 2012; 7(2): 66-71.
  23. Lima VB, Sampaio Fde A, Bezerra DL, Moita Neto JM, Marreiro Ddo N. Parameters of glycemic control and their relationship with zinc concentrations in blood and with superoxide dismutase enzyme activity in type 2 diabetes patients. *Arq Bras EndocrinolMetabol*. 2011;55:701-707.
  24. Hamdan HZ, Elbashir LM, Hamdan SM, Elhassan EM, Adam I. Zinc and selenium levels in women with gestational diabetes mellitus at Medani Hospital, Sudan. *J ObstetGynaecol*. 2014;34(7):567-70.
  25. Krapels IP, Rooij IA, Wevers RA, Zielhuis GA, Spauwen PH, Brussel W, et al. Myo-inositol, glucose and zinc status as risk factors for non syndromic cleft lip with or without cleft palate in offspring. a case-control study *BJOG*, 2004;111(7):661-8.
  26. Chehade JM, Sheikh-Ali M, Mooradian AD. The Role of Micronutrients in Managing Diabetes. *Diabetes Spectrum*. 2009; 22(4): 214-218.

## Acinetobacter Baumannii: an Emerging Nosocomial Pathogen

Begum N<sup>1</sup>, Afroz S<sup>2</sup>, Hoque SM<sup>3</sup>

### Abstract:

*Acinetobacter baumannii* is an opportunistic nosocomial pathogen and one of the six most important multidrug-resistant microorganisms in hospitals worldwide. This human pathogen is responsible for a vast array of infections, of which ventilator-associated pneumonia and bloodstream infections are the most common, and mortality rates can reach 35%. Furthermore, the frequency of community-acquired infections has been increasing gradually. Infection outbreaks are often associated with multidrug resistance, extensive drug resistance and even pan drug resistance. To overcome this problem, knowledge of pathogenesis and antibiotic resistance mechanisms of *A. baumannii* is important. This review summarizes the virulence factors of *A. baumannii*, antibiotic resistance mechanism of this organism. Lastly, novel prospective treatment options available for treating *A. baumannii* infections.

**Keywords:** Acinetobacter, nosocomial pathogen, multidrug-resistant, virulence factor.

### 1. Historical background of the genus

#### Acinetobacter:

Acinetobacter was most probably first described in 1911, when Beijerinck, a Dutch microbiologist, described an organism named *Micrococcus calcoaceticus* that was isolated from soil by enrichment in a calcium acetate-containing minimal medium<sup>1</sup>. The current designation of the genus *Acinetobacter* from the Latin word *akinetos* (meaning non-motile) which was proposed in 1954 by Brisou and Prevot and it was accepted in 1968<sup>2</sup>.

### 2. Morphological characteristics:

*Acinetobacter* species are glucose non-fermentative, non-motile, non-fastidious, catalase positive, oxidase negative, indole negative, citrate positive, strictly aerobic, Gram-negative coccobacilli

(Figure-1) with DNA G + C content of 39 – 47%<sup>3</sup>. *Acinetobacter* includes 55 species and the numbers of species are increasing<sup>4</sup>. Among *Acinetobacter* species, *Acinetobacter baumannii* is the most important member associated with hospital-acquired infections worldwide<sup>5</sup>.

### 3. Natural habitats of *A. baumannii*:

*A. baumannii* is frequently isolated from reusable medical equipments such as ventilator tubing, arterial pressure monitoring devices, humidifiers, wash bins, plastic urinals, and respirometers<sup>6</sup>. They have also been isolated from the skin of healthcare personnel, mattresses, pillows, all types of ventilator equipment and moist solutions<sup>7,8</sup>.

### 4. *A. baumannii* virulence factors:

Despite extensive research into the virulence potential of this emerging pathogen, little is still known about its true pathogenic potential or virulence repertoire. While it is believed that several factors may contribute to the virulence potential of *A. baumannii*<sup>9</sup>. Identified virulence factors of

1. Dr. Nurjahan Begum, Assistant Professor, Department of Microbiology, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
2. Dr. Samira Afroz, Assistant Professor, Department of Microbiology, Shahabuddin Medical College, Dhaka.
3. Dr. Syada Monira Hoque, Associate Professor, Department of Microbiology, Dhaka Central International Medical College.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Nurjahan Begum  
E-mail: nurjahan.begum.akhi@gmail.com



A. baumannii are:

- i. Outer membrane protein A (OmpA): It is essential for adherence to epithelial cells. It induces cell apoptosis by entering the cell and stimulating the release of cytochrome C and apoptosis-inducing factor. OmpA is also involved in resistance to complement and the formation of biofilms<sup>10</sup>.
- ii. Lipopolysaccharides (Endotoxins): They are potent stimulators of circulating WBCs to release pro-inflammatory substances. They are toxic to neutrophils, and inhibit their migration as well as their phagocytosis<sup>11-13</sup>.
- iii. K1 capsule: Approximately one-third of strains produce a polysaccharide capsule that works with the cell wall lipopolysaccharide to prevent complement activation. The capsule may also delay phagocytosis<sup>14</sup>.
- iv. Siderophore-mediated iron-acquisition system: Acinetobacter can survive iron-deficient conditions for long periods of time. This is due to 'acinetobactin' a catechol siderophore that can sequester iron from the host<sup>10</sup>.
- v. Fimbriae: They help attach the organism to environmental surface<sup>15</sup>.

### 5. Infections with A. baumannii:

A. baumannii is now recognized as causing a broad range of severe nosocomial infections, including skin and soft tissue infections, wound infections, urinary tract infections and secondary meningitis<sup>16,17</sup>. However, the most important infections, with the highest mortality rates, are ventilator-associated pneumonia (VAP) and blood stream infections<sup>18</sup>. Less commonly, A. baumannii can also cause community-acquired infections, including pneumonia and bacteraemia. Other possible community-acquired infections include skin, soft tissue and ocular infections, secondary meningitis and endocarditis<sup>19,20</sup>.

### 6. Transmission:

Acinetobacter species are often transmitted to patients via persistence on environmental surfaces

and transient colonization of the hands of health care workers<sup>21,22</sup>. However, nosocomial spread by aerosolized bacteria from infected or colonized patients has been reported<sup>23</sup>.

### 7. Risk factors:

A. baumannii causes opportunistic infections, mainly in immunocompromised patients. The risk factors of A. baumannii infection include prolonged hospitalization, poor overall condition, circulatory system insufficiency, respiratory system insufficiency, mechanical ventilation, prior antibiotic therapy and presence of foreign materials (such as venous, arterial and urinary catheters)<sup>24</sup>.

### 8. Multidrug resistant A. baumannii:

For the past 30 years, strains of A. baumannii have acquired resistance to newly developed antimicrobial drugs; these strains are known as MDR A. baumannii. It became prevalent in many hospitals all over the world and has been recently recognized as a leading nosocomial pathogen<sup>8,25</sup>. The World Health Organization (WHO) declared that A. baumannii is one of the most serious "ESKAPE" organisms (Enterococcus faecium, Staphylococcus aureus, Klebsiella pneumoniae, Acinetobacter baumannii, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Enterobacter species) that effectively escape the effects of antibacterial drugs<sup>26</sup>. Different terminology like multidrug resistant (MDR), extensive drug resistant (XDR), and pan-drug resistant (PDR) have been used with various definitions to describe the degree of antimicrobial resistance for Acinetobacter spp. MDR Acinetobacter spp. can refer to being resistant to a minimum of three classes of antimicrobial drugs e.g. all penicillins and cephalosporins, fluoroquinolones and aminoglycosides<sup>27</sup>. Another specific definition of multidrug resistance is whenever there is resistance to more than two of the following five drug classes: antipseudomonal cephalosporins (ceftazidime or cefepime), antipseudomonal carbapenems (imipenem or meropenem), ampicillin-sulbactam, fluoroquinolones (ciprofloxacin or levofloxacin), and aminoglycosides (gentamicin, tobramycin, or amikacin)<sup>8,28,29</sup>. MDR Acinetobacter

strains which show additional resistance to carbapenems will be defined as XDR. Finally, PDR Acinetobacter species is a term given to the XDR Acinetobacter species that is also resistant to polymyxins and tigecycline. These categorizations help to define the extent of resistance and rational antimicrobial therapy in a clear way<sup>30</sup>.

### 9. Mechanisms of antibiotic resistance:

The mechanisms of antimicrobial resistance in *A. baumannii* are generally classified into five broad categories<sup>31</sup>.

- i. Antimicrobial-inactivating enzymes: Inactivation of  $\beta$ -lactams by  $\beta$ -lactamases is a major antibiotic resistance mechanism in *A. baumannii*.  $\beta$ -lactamases are divided into 4 molecular groups: Ambler class A (ESBLs), Ambler class B (metallo  $\beta$ -lactamases), Ambler class C (AmpC cephalosporinases), and Ambler class D (oxacillinases). These enzymes, at least partially, hydrolyze carbapenems along with other  $\beta$ -lactams<sup>32</sup>.
- ii. Changes in outer membrane porins (OMPs): Reduced expression or mutation in porins may be associated with carbapenem resistance. Carbapenem resistance in *Acinetobacter* species has been associated to the loss of proteins through porin channels from the outer membrane. It is possible that  $\beta$ -lactamases and outer membrane changes work together to grant resistance to  $\beta$ -lactam agents<sup>30</sup>.
- iii. Efflux pumps: Presence of efflux pumps (AdeABC, TetA, TetB, AbeM, AbeS) confers resistance to multiple classes of antibiotics<sup>33</sup>. AdeABC efflux pump has been well characterized in *A. baumannii* that mediates resistance to many classes of antibiotics (cefotaxime, chloramphenicol, erythromycin, aminoglycosides and fluoroquinolones). Over expression of AdeABC also confers resistance to carbapenems<sup>34</sup> and tigecycline<sup>35</sup>.
- iv. Changes in penicillin-binding proteins (PBPs): The resistance of *A. baumannii* to carbapenems

is related to decreased drug uptake because of porin deficiency, and diminished affinity for the drug due to modification of the PBPs by mutations<sup>36</sup>.

#### v. Resistance to antibiotics:

- Resistance to aminoglycosides: Aminoglycoside-modifying enzymes are the major mechanism by which *A. baumannii* confers resistance to aminoglycosides. Aminoglycoside-modifying enzymes can be classified into acetyltransferases, adenyltransferases and phosphotransferases. These enzymes are typically present on transposable elements and are transferred among pathogenic bacteria<sup>37</sup>.
- Resistance to quinolones: Alteration in the structure of DNA gyrase or topoisomerase IV through mutations in the quinolones resistant-determining regions of the *gyrA* and *parC* genes is the main cause for resistance of *A. baumannii* to quinolones<sup>38</sup>. Plasmid-encoded quinolone resistance determinants *qnrA*, *qnrB*, and *qnrS* have also been identified in *A. baumannii* that protect DNA by inhibiting binding of quinolones to DNA gyrase and topoisomerase<sup>39,40</sup>.
- Resistance to polymyxin: Polymyxin B and Polymyxin E (colistin) are peptide antibiotics that were first isolated in 1947 and have been progressively used as a “last resort” for the treatment of infections caused by MDR *A. baumannii*. Unfortunately, resistance to colistin in *A. baumannii* has been reported and conceived with great alarm<sup>38</sup>. Two major mechanisms have been reported for colistin resistance. The first mechanism consists of mutations in lipid A encoding genes (*IpxA*, *IpxC* and *IpxD*) resulting in loss of LPS, which is an initial target of colistin<sup>41</sup>. The second mechanism is the point mutation in *pmrA* and *pmrB* gene, resulting in remodeling of outer membrane<sup>42</sup>.

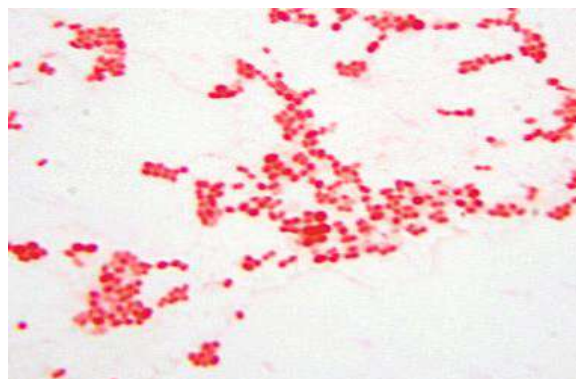
### 10. Current treatment options:

*A. baumannii* is considered by the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) as one of the “red alert”

pathogens that significantly threaten the effectiveness of our current antibacterial armamentarium<sup>4</sup>. Unfortunately, as resistance has increased, a few antimicrobials can be reliably used for effective treatment of MDR Acinetobacter infections. Since few antimicrobials remain consistently effective in the treatment of nosocomial Acinetobacter infections, the search for new drugs and the reevaluation of older agents have become a priority<sup>43</sup>.

- Carbapenems: Carbapenems (imipenem and meropenem) resistant Acinetobacter is increasingly reported, making MDR Acinetobacter infections difficult to treat. However, carbapenems continue to be the treatment of choice in cases where isolates are still susceptible to this antimicrobial class<sup>30</sup>.
- Sulbactam: Sulbactam, an inhibitor of  $\beta$ -lactamase, demonstrates in vitro bactericidal activity against Acinetobacter species and it is suitable for mild infections<sup>44, 45</sup>.
- Tigecycline: Tigecycline (derivative of minocycline) has bacteriostatic activity against MDR A. baumannii<sup>45</sup>. High-level resistance to tigecycline has been reported for some multidrug-resistant A. baumannii isolates, with a concern that this organism can quickly escape this antimicrobial mediated efflux pumps<sup>35</sup>.
- Aminoglycosides: Tobramycin and amikacin are used as therapeutic options in cases of infection with multidrug-resistant A. baumannii isolates that retain susceptibility. These options are typically used in combination with another active antimicrobial agent. Many multidrug-resistant A. baumannii isolates maintain an intermediate susceptibility to amikacin or tobramycin to which resistance is highly correlated with aminoglycoside modifying enzymes or efflux pump mechanisms<sup>46</sup>.
- Colistin: Colistin (polymyxin E) is a potent broad-spectrum antimicrobial agent which is

used for highly drug resistant A. baumannii infections. These infections included pneumonia, bacteraemia, sepsis, intra-abdominal and CNS infection<sup>47</sup>. Unfortunately, the emergence of colistin-resistant A. baumannii strains has increased worldwide<sup>48</sup>.



**Figure-1: Morphology of Acinetobacter baumannii on Gram stain.**

### 11. Conclusion:

Acinetobacter has been known as a major cause of nosocomial infections worldwide and have shown a broad spectrum of resistance toward commonly used antimicrobial agents. In view of this, control measures need to be implemented to control the spread of this organism in the hospital environment. It is advisable that healthcare facilities should implement proper safety programs to limit the spread of these bacteria as well as other hazardous bacteria. Novel, rationally designed strategies and screening-based approaches are required to discover new classes of antibiotics. If we continue to take all efforts at maintaining the effectiveness of antibiotics and developing novel antibiotics, effective control of A. baumannii infections can be successful.

### References:

1. Beijerinck, M. Pigmenten als oxydatieproducten gevormd door bacterien. Versl. Koninklijke Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam 1911; 19:1092–1103.

2. J. Brisou and A. Prevot, "Studies on bacterial taxonomy. X. The revision of species under *Acromobacter* group," *Annales del'Institut Pasteur* 1954; 86(6):722–28.
3. Kurcik-Trajkovska, B. *Acinetobacter* spp. – a serious enemy threatening hospitals worldwide. *Maced J Med. Sci* 2009; 2:157–62.
4. Peleg AY, Seifert H, Paterson DL. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: emergence of a successful pathogen. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2008; 21:538–82.
5. Nemeč A, Radolfova-Krizova L, Maixnerova M, Sedo O. *Acinetobacter colistiniresistens* sp. nov. (Formerly genomic species 13 sensu Bouvet and Jeanjean and genomic species 14 sensu Tjernberg and Ursing), isolated from human infections and characterized by intrinsic resistance to polymyxins. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* 2017; 67:2134-41.
6. Lin MF and Lan CY. Antimicrobial resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*: from bench to bedside. *World J Clin Cases* 2014; 2:787–814.
7. Beggs C, Kerr K, Snelling A, Sleight P. *Acinetobacter* spp. and the clinical environment. *Indoor Built Environ* 2006; 15: 19–24.
8. Kanafani AZ, Kanj SS. Ministry of Health, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. 2014 <http://www.uptodate.com/contents/acinetobacterinfecti-on-treatment-and-prevention>.
9. Aoife H, Michael O, Audrey F, Roy DS. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: An emerging opportunistic pathogen. *Virulence* 2012; 3(3): 243-50.
10. Richards AM, Abu KY, Lamont RJ. Code blue: *Acinetobacter baumannii*, a nosocomial pathogen with a role in the oral cavity. *Mol Oral Microbiol* 2015; 30:2.
11. Erridge C, Moncayo-Nieto OL, Morgan R, Young M, Poxton IR. *Acinetobacter baumannii* lipopolysaccharides are potent stimulators of human monocyte activation via Toll-like receptor 4 signalling. *J Med Microbiol* 2007; 56:165–71.
12. Kurcik-Trajkovska B. *Acinetobacter* spp. – a serious enemy threatening hospitals worldwide. *Maced J Med Sci* 2009; 2:157–62.
13. Doughari HJ, Ndakidemi PA, Human IS, Benade S. The ecology, biology and pathogenesis of *Acinetobacter* spp.: an overview. *Microbes Environ* 2011; 26:101–12.
14. Kaplan N, Rosenberg E, Jann B, Jann K. Structural studies of the capsular polysaccharide of *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* BD4. *Eur J Biochem* 1985; 152:453.
15. Seifert H, Baginski R, Schulze A, Pulverer G. The distribution of *Acinetobacter* species in clinical culture materials. *Zentralbl Bakteriol* 1993; 279:544.
16. Roca I, Espinal P, Vila-Farres X, Vila J. The *Acinetobacter baumannii* oxymoron: commensal hospital dweller turned pan-drug-resistant menace. *Front Microbiol* 2012; 3:148.
17. McConnell MJ, Actis L, Pachon J. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: human infections, factors contributing to pathogenesis and animal models. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 2013; 37: 130–55.
18. Dijkshoorn L, Nemeč A, Seifert H. An increasing threat in hospitals: multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Nat Rev Microbiol* 2007; 5: 939–51.
19. Chang WN, Lu CH, Huang CR & Chuang YC. Community-acquired *Acinetobacter meningitis* in adults. *Infection* 2000; 28: 395–97.

20. Falagas ME, Rafailidis PI. Attributable mortality of *Acinetobacter baumannii*: no longer a controversial issue. *Crit Care* 2007; 11:134.
21. McDonald LC, Banerjee SN, Jarvis WR. Seasonal variation of *Acinetobacter* infections: 1987-1996. *Nosocomial Infections Surveillance System. Clin Infect Dis* 1999; 29:1133-37.
22. Spellberg B, Bonomo RA. "Airborne assault": a new dimension in *Acinetobacter baumannii* transmission. *Crit Care Med* 2013; 41:2042-44.
23. Wong D, Nielsen TB, Bonomo RA, Pantapalangkoor P, Luna B, Spellberg B. Clinical and pathophysiological overview of *Acinetobacter* infections: a century of challenges. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2017; 30:409-47.
24. Husni RN, Goldstein LS, Arroliga AC. Risk factors for an outbreak of multi-drug-resistant *Acinetobacter* nosocomial pneumonia among intubated patients. *Chest* 1999; 115: 1378-82.
25. Abbo A, Navon-Venezia S, Hammer-Muntz O, Krichali T, Siegman-Igra Y, Carmeli Y. Multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Emerg Infect Dis* 2005; 11:22-29.
26. Boucher HW, Talbot GH, Bradley JS, Edwards JE, Gilbert D, Rice LB, et al. Bad bugs, no drugs: no ESKAPE! An update from the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis* 2009; 48:1-12.
27. Jung J, Park W. *Acinetobacter* species as model microorganisms in environmental microbiology: current state and perspectives. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 2015; 99:2533-48.
28. Peleg AY, Seifert H, Paterson DL. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: emergence of a successful pathogen. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2008; 21:538-82.
29. Guide AA, 2010. Guide to the Elimination of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* transmission in healthcare settings. 36<sup>th</sup> Annual APIC Educational Conference and International Meeting Proceedings, Fort Lauderdale, FL. 2009 June 10.
30. Manchanda V, Sanchaita S, Singh N. Multidrug resistant *Acinetobacter*. *J Global Infect Dis* 2010; 2:291.
31. Kamolvit W, Sidjabat HE, Paterson DL. Molecular epidemiology and mechanisms of carbapenem resistance of *Acinetobacter* spp. in Asia and Oceania. *Microb Drug Resist* 2015; 21:424-34.
32. Jain R, Danziger LH. Multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter* infections: an emerging challenge to clinicians. *Ann Pharmacother* 2004; 38:1449-59.
33. Buckner MM, Blair JM, La Ragione RM. Beyond antimicrobial resistance: evidence for a distinct role of the AcrD efflux pump in salmonella biology. *mBio* 2016; 7(6):e01916.
34. Yoon EJ, Balloy V, Fiette L, Chignard M, Courvalin P, Grillot-Courvalin C. Contribution of the Ade resistance-nodulation-cell division-type efflux pumps to fitness and pathogenesis of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *mBio* 2016; 7(3):e00697-16.
35. Eliopoulos GM, Maragakis LL, Perl TM. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: epidemiology, antimicrobial resistance, and treatment options. *Clin Infect Dis* 2008; 46:1254-63.
36. Perez F, Hujer AM, Hujer KM, Decker BK, Rather PN, Bonomo RA. Global challenge of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2007; 51:3471-84.

37. Lin MF, Lan CY. Antimicrobial resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*: from bench to bedside. *World J Clin Cases* 2014; 2:787–814.
38. Perez F, Hujer AM, Hujer KM, Decker BK, Rather PN, Bonomo RA. Global challenge of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2007; 51:3471–84.
39. Yang H, Hu L, Liu Y, Ye Y, Li J. Detection of the plasmid-mediated quinolone resistance determinants in clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii* in China. *J Chemother* 2016; 28(5):443–45.
40. Ling B-D, Zhang L, Li X-Z. Antimicrobial resistance and drug efflux pumps in *Acinetobacter*. In: *Efflux-Mediated Antimicrobial Resistance in Bacteria*. Li XZ, Elkins CA, Zgurskaya HI, editors. Springer International Publishing: Springer; 2016:329–58.
41. Bojkovic J, Richie DL, Six DA. Characterization of an *Acinetobacter baumannii* lptD deletion strain: permeability defects and response to inhibition of lipopolysaccharide and fatty acid biosynthesis. *J Bacteriol* 2016; 198(4):731–41.
42. Choi HJ, Kil MC, Choi JY. Characterisation of successive *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates from a deceased haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis patient. *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 2017; 49(1):102–6.
43. Jain R, Danziger LH. Multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter* infections: an emerging challenge to clinicians. *Ann Pharmacother* 2004; 38:1449–59.
44. Luna CM, Aruj PK. Nosocomial *Acinetobacter* pneumonia. *Respirology* 2007; 12:787–91.
45. Dinc G, Demiraslan H, Elmali F, Ahmed SS, Alp E, Doganay M. Antimicrobial efficacy of doripenem and its combinations with sulbactam, amikacin, colistin, tigecycline in experimental sepsis of carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *N Microbiol* 2015; 38:67–73.
46. Yadav R, Landersdorfer CB, Nation RL, Boyce JD, Bulitta JB. Novel approach to optimize synergistic carbapenem aminoglycoside combinations against carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2015; 59:2286–98.
47. Vourli S, Frantzeskaki F, Meletiadis J, Stournara L, Armaganidis A, Zerva L, Dimopoulos G. Synergistic interactions between colistin and meropenem against extensively drug-resistant and pandrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolated from ICU patients. *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 2015; 45(6):670-71.
48. Cai Y, Chai D, Wang R, Liang B, Bai N. Colistin resistance of *Acinetobacter baumannii*: clinical reports, mechanisms and antimicrobial strategies. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2012; 67:1607–15.

## Typhoid Fever: Drug Management

Quayum SL<sup>1</sup>, Azad MAK<sup>2</sup>, Khanom M<sup>3</sup>, Hoque MM<sup>4</sup>

### Abstract:

Despite advances in technology and public health strategies, typhoid fever remains a major cause of morbidity in the developing world. Although, the paediatric population is mostly affected by this disease, is an important cause of morbidity and mortality in adult populations also. In Bangladesh, most of the cases of typhoid fever are diagnosed clinically, or at the most by the Widal test which is not fool proof. Typhoid fever is an orally transmitted communicable infectious disease caused by the bacteria *Salmonella typhi*. This review addresses recent trends in global epidemiology, approaches to prevention and control, antimicrobial resistance pattern in Bangladesh and rest of the world, and treatment, conventional and newer developing diagnostic methods along with role of Widal test in diagnosing typhoid.

**Keywords:** Typhoid fever, prevention and control, antimicrobial resistance

### Introduction:

Typhoid fever is caused by a highly specific human adapted pathogen, *Salmonella enterica* serotype typhi. This organism is an important cause of febrile illness and death in population living in crowded and poorly sanitized environment. The risk of disease has increased in population exposed to unsafe water and food and also the travellers visiting to endemic country<sup>1</sup>. *Salmonella typhi* Vi-positive strains are more infectious and virulent than Vi-negative strains. Following the incubation period of 7 to 14 days, there is onset of fever and malaise. The fever is then accompanied by chills, headache, malaise, anorexia, nausea, vague abdominal discomfort, dry cough and myalgia. These are followed by coated tongue, tender abdomen, hepatomegaly, and splenomegaly. Azithromycin (10mg/kg) given once daily for seven days has proven effective in the treatment of typhoid

fever in some adults and children. A dose of 1g per day for five days was also found to be more effective in most adults. Of the third generation Cephalosporins, oral Cefixime (15-20mg per kg per day, for adults, 100-200mg twice daily) has been widely used. Intravenous third generation cephalosporins (Ceftriaxone, Cefotaxime) are effective. Aztreonam and Imipenem are potential third line drugs.

### Bacteriology:

The bacterium is serological positive for lipopolysaccharide antigens O9 and O12, protein flagellar antigen Hd, and polysaccharide capsular antigen Vi. The Vi capsular antigen is largely restricted to *S. enterica* serotype typhi, although it is shared by some strains of *S. Enterica* sero types hirschfeldii (paratyphi C) and dublin, and *Citrobacter freundii*<sup>2</sup>. Polysaccharide capsule Vi has a protective effect against the bactericidal action of the serum of infected person<sup>3</sup>.

### Epidemiology:

In recent years there have been some changes in the epidemiological patterns of typhoid and related diseases in the third world countries, involving basically most of the countries in Africa, Asia and Latin America<sup>4,5</sup>. More than 20 million cases a year occur in the hygienically compromised areas of

1. Dr. Shaheen Lipika Quayum, Professor of Pharmacology (c.c), Popular Medical College.
2. Dr. Md Abul Kalam Azad, Professor of Medicine, Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujib Medical University.
3. Dr. Matira Khanom, Professor of Pharmacology, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
4. Dr. Mohammad Mahbubul Hoque, Assistant Professor of Pharmacology, Popular Medical College.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Shaheen Lipika Quayum  
E-mail: lunaquayum@gmail.com

developing countries and out of them Pakistan, India, and Bangladesh together bear the brunt of the attack accounting for 85% of the cases occurring globally<sup>6</sup>. Obviously, the highest age-specific rates of typhoid and allied diseases are borne by children and young adults. Studies in Pakistan and Bangladesh show the mean age of patients affected with typhoid fever is 7 years<sup>7</sup>. Typhoid is found to be a seasonal disease; in the monsoon itself there is occurrence of 45% of the total annual reported cases. In South Asia the disease occurrence is highest during July to October because of heavy rainfall during that period<sup>8</sup>. Proper standardization of the methods of epidemiological studies on typhoid is therefore deemed necessary<sup>9</sup>.

### **Aetiology:**

The disease typhoid fever is an orally transmitted infectious disease caused by the bacteria *Salmonella Typhi*. It is usually caused by consuming impurified water and contaminated food. As *S. typhi* bacteria can survive in water for days, contamination of surface water such as sewage, fresh water and ground water acts as major aetiological agent of typhoid.

Defaecation in open places is another notable cause of typhoid transmission. Amidst food, cut fruits kept uncovered for some time are an important cause of contamination in most developing countries. Papaya has a neutral pH and its cut surface can support the growth of various microorganisms.

It was observed by Hosoglu et al in a Turkish study that eating cut papaya, lettuce salad and some traditional raw foods in Turkey (e.g. cig kofte) was an important causative factor<sup>10</sup>. Inhabiting in a congested locality or household is significantly related with typhoid fever. Again, the habit of washing vegetables and compulsory use of sanitary latrine for defecation have been found to prevent typhoid. In a case-control study in Indonesia, paratyphoid fever was found to be associated with consumption of food from street vendors<sup>11</sup>.

Excessive antibiotic use causes an increased risk of infection with both drug-resistant and drug-sensitive serotypes of *S. typhi*<sup>12,13</sup>.

Prolonged antimicrobial use can cause changes in gastro-intestinal flora and a decreased barrier to bacterial colonisation facilitating *Salmonella* infection. Bhan et al. have found a significant association between the presence of serum anti-*Helicobacter pylori* IgG antibodies and typhoid fever<sup>14</sup>. In a study in Vietnam, lower risk of typhoid was found to be associated with nucleotide polymorphisms in specific HLA alleles and the TNF-alpha promoter<sup>15</sup>. HLA-DRB1\*12 was associated with protection against complicated typhoid fever.

### **Pathogenesis:**

The infectious dose of *S. Enteric* serotype typhi in patients varies between 1000 and 1 million organisms. Vi-negative strains of *S. Enteric* serotype typhi are less infectious and less virulent than Vi-positive strains. *S. enteric* serotype typhi must survive the gastric acid barrier to reach the small intestine, and a low gastric pH is an important defence mechanism. Achlorhydria as a result of aging, previous gastrectomy, or treatment with proton-pump inhibitors or large amounts of antacids lowers the infective doses<sup>1,16</sup>.

In the small intestine, the bacteria adhere to mucosal cells and then invade the mucosa. They rapidly penetrate the mucosal epithelium via either microfold cells or enterocytes and arrive in the lamina propria, where they rapidly elicit an influx of macrophage that ingest the bacilli but do not generally kill them. Some bacilli remain within the macrophage of the small intestinal lymphoid tissue and some microorganisms translocate to the intestinal lymphoid follicles and the draining mesenteric lymph nodes and by which they enter the thoracic duct and the general circulation<sup>17</sup>. As a result of the silent primary bacteraemia the pathogens reaches an intracellular haven within 24 hours after ingestion. *Salmonella* organisms are able to survive and multiply within the mononuclear phagocytic cells of the lymphoid follicles, liver, and spleen and bone marrow. The incubation period is usually 7 to 14 days. The incubation period in a particular individual depends on the number of bacteria, their virulence, and the host response.



Clinical illness is accompanied by a fairly sustained but low level of secondary bacteraemia, usually one bacterium per millilitre of blood and about 10 bacteria per millilitre of bone marrow <sup>1</sup>.

Typhoid induces systemic and local humoral and cellular immune responses, but these confer incomplete protection against relapse and reinfection. The interaction of host immunologic mediators and bacterial factors in infected tissue may contribute to the necrosis of Peyer's patches in severe disease <sup>18</sup>.

### **Symptomatology:**

Typhoid fever is one of the most common febrile illnesses in developing countries. Following the incubation period of 7 to 14 days, there is onset of fever and malaise. The fever is then accompanied by chills, headache, malaise, anorexia, nausea, vague abdominal discomfort, dry cough and myalgia. These are followed by coated tongue, tender abdomen, hepatomegaly, and splenomegaly <sup>2</sup>.

However, recent advances of antibiotic treatment have changed this classic mode of presentation, such as a slow and step-ladder type of fever and features of toxicity scarcely seen these days. In areas where malaria is endemic and where Schistosomiasis is common, the presentation of typhoid may be atypical. Even polyarthritis and monoarthritis are reported presentation. Adults often have constipation, but diarrhoea, toxicity and complications such as disseminated intravascular coagulation are more noticeable in infants. Vertical intrauterine transmission from an infected mother may lead to neonatal typhoid, a rare but severe and life threatening condition<sup>2</sup>. Both relapses and re-infection are common in typhoid and occur in less than 10 per cent of cases. Reinfection can only be distinguished from relapse by molecular typing <sup>2,19</sup>.

### **Diagnosis:**

The diagnosis of typhoid is usually made in the developing world from clinical criteria. In areas of endemic disease, fever without evident cause that lasts for more than one week should be considered

typhoid until proven otherwise. However, malaria, deep abscess, tuberculosis, amoebic liver abscess, encephalitis should also be considered for differential diagnosis. Over and above, the following complications of typhoid should be kept in mind as they are often confusing factors during diagnosis and treatment:

#### **Abdominal:**

Gastrointestinal perforation, gastrointestinal haemorrhage, Hepatitis, Cholecystitis (usually subclinical).

#### **Cardiovascular:**

Asymptomatic electrocardiographic changes, Myocarditis, Shock.

#### **Neuropsychiatric:**

Encephalopathy, delirium, psychotic states, cranial or peripheral neuritis, Guillain-Barre syndrome, meningitis, impairment of coordination.

#### **Respiratory:**

Bronchitis Pneumonia (Salmonella enterica serotype typhi, Streptococcus pneumoniae).

#### **Hematologic:**

Anaemia, Disseminated intravascular coagulation (usually subclinical), thrombocytopenia, haemolytic uremic syndrome.

#### **Others:**

Focal abscess, pharyngitis, miscarriage, relapse, chronic carrier, influenza, dengue, leptospirosis, infectious mononucleosis, brucellosis, rickettsial diseases etc. should be considered.

#### **Routine blood tests:**

Fifteen to 25% patients show leucopenia and neutropenia. Leucocytosis found in intestinal perforation and secondary infection. In younger children, leucocytosis is common association and may reach 20,000-25,000/mm<sup>3</sup>.

#### **Liver function tests:**

Significant hepatic dysfunction is rare, some studies and case reports showed there was hepatic

derangement simulating acute viral hepatitis and also present as hepatic abscess.

### **Blood culture:**

This is the standard diagnostic method; it is positive in 60 to 80 per cent of patients with typhoid. Culture of the bone marrow is more sensitive, around 80 to 95 per cent patients, even in patients taking antibiotic for several days, regardless of the duration of illness. Blood culture is less sensitive than bone marrow because there is lower number of organism in blood than bone marrow. The sensitivity of blood culture is higher in the first week of illness, increases with the volume of blood cultured (10-15ml should be taken from school-children and adults, 2-4ml are required from toddlers and preschool children). Toddlers have higher level of bacteraemia than adult.

### **Felix-Widal test:**

The classic Widal test is more than 100 years old. It detects agglutinating antibodies to the O and H antigens of *S. enterica* serotype typhi. The levels are measured by using doubling dilutions of sera in large test tube. Although easy to perform, this test has moderate sensitivity and specificity. Its reported sensitivity is 70 to 80 per cent with specificity 80 to 95 per cent. It can be negative in up to 30% of culture proven typhoid fever, because of blunted antibody response by prior use of antibiotic. Moreover, patients with typhoid may show no detectable antibody response or have no demonstrable rise in antibody titre. Unfortunately, *S. enterica* serotype typhi shares these antigens with other salmonella serotypes and shares these cross-reacting epitopes with other Enterobacteriaceae. This can lead to false positive results. If paired serums are available a fourfold rise in the antibody titre between convalescent and acute sera is diagnostic<sup>2</sup>.

Considering the low cost of Widal test, it is likely to be the test of choice in many developing countries. This is acceptable, as long as the results of the test are interpreted with care, on the background of prior history of typhoid, and in accordance to appropriate local cut-off values for the determination of positivity.

### **New diagnostic tools:**

Tubex test detect IgM antibodies, Typhidot detect IgM and IgG antibodies against 50 kD antigen of *S. typhi*<sup>1</sup>. Tubex has not been evaluated extensively but in preliminary studies, this test performed better than Widal test in both sensitivity and specificity. Although culture remains gold standard, Typhidot-M is superior to culture method in sensitivity (93%) and has high negative predictive value. In some studies, it has shown that for total Ig estimation ELISA has superior sensitivity when compared to other tests.

Recently DNA probes and polymerase-chain-reaction (PCR) have been developed to detect *S. enterica* serotype typhi directly in the blood<sup>2,20</sup>. Urine antigen detection has 65-95% sensitivity. PCR has still not been used in clinical practice.

### **Treatment:**

Prompt institution of appropriate antibiotics following early diagnosis is essential for optimal management. Knowledge of the antibiotic susceptibility is crucial in determining which drug to use. More than 90% of patients can be managed at home with oral antibiotic and regular follow-up. However, patients with severe illness, persistent vomiting, severe diarrhoea, and abdominal distension, require hospitalisation and parenteral antibiotic treatment. Chloramphenicol was the drug of choice for several decades after its introduction in 1948. However, the emergence of plasmid mediated resistance and development of serious side effect like bone marrow aplasia had pushed this drug aside. Trimethoprim-Sulfamethoxazole and Ampicillin were employed to counter Chloramphenicol resistance in 1970, but it was also discarded because of development of plasmid mediated resistance.

In 1992, emergence of multidrug resistance enteric fever (resistant to Chloramphenicol, Ampicillin and Trimethoprim-Sulfamethoxazole) was strongly addressed in Bangladesh; around 36.58% cases were reported in a large study.

In the 1980s, ceftriaxone and ciprofloxacin became the drug of choice. Although Fluoroquinolones attain

excellent tissue penetration, rapid therapeutic response and very low rate of post treatment carriage, strains of bacteria have emerged in Asia that show resistance to them in the past decade. Resistance to the Fluoroquinolone may be total or partial. The Nalidixic-acid-resistant strain has reduced susceptibility to Fluoroquinolone drug compared to Nalidixic-acid-sensitive strain. Although isolates are Nalidixic acid resistant but these can be susceptible to Fluoroquinolones in disc sensitivity testing. Disc sensitivity testing defined as a Ciprofloxacin MIC of 0.12-1 mg/L, and is not always detected by testing of nalidixic acid resistance. The available Fluoroquinolones (Ofloxacin, Ciprofloxacin, Perfloxacin) are highly active and equivalent in efficacy. For Nalidixic-acid-resistant infections, a minimum of seven days of treatment at the maximum permitted dosage is necessary and 10-14 days are usually required. Culture sensitivity data of Department of Microbiology of BSMMU showed 8.6% sensitive to Nalidixic acid, whereas Ciprofloxacin is still 67% sensitive. Even a few days earlier it was thought that gatifloxacin is better than older Fluoroquinolones. The bacteria needed dual point mutations (in the DNA-gyrase and Topoisomerase-4 genes) to become resistant to Gatifloxacin. Most studies in endemic countries have identified gyrA mutation in *S. enterica* as a mechanism of resistance. Because there is no reported pattern of sensitivity to Gatifloxacin in India or Bangladesh or most of the western countries for that matter and of its recent reports of some toxicities it has been withdrawn and no longer used for any systemic illness.

Azithromycin in a dose of 500mg (10mg/kg) given once daily for seven days has proven effective in the treatment of typhoid fever in some adults and children. A dose of 1g per day for five days was also found to be more effective in most adults. Of the third generation Cephalosporins, oral Cefixime (15-20mg per kg per day, for adults, 100-200mg twice daily) has been widely used in children in a variety of geographical settings and found to be satisfactory. However, in some trials Cefixime showed higher rates of failure and relapse than Fluoroquinolones.

But antibiotic sensitivity pattern in BSMMU showed higher sensitivity around 78.8%.

Intravenous third generation Cephalosporins (Ceftriaxone, Cefotaxime) are effective with low relapse (3 to 6%) and fecal carriage (<3%) rates. Ceftriaxone is effective at a dose of 2-4gm daily in single or two divided doses <sup>4,21</sup>. Aztreonam and Imipenem are potential third line drugs. Prevention of Typhoid: In urban areas, these measures are rapidly growing In Bangladesh, India and some other developing countries compared to other parts of the world. In several studies, data indicate higher infection rate in the urban population. Lack of safe water and inadequate sanitation is responsible for this increased incidence. In developing countries, reducing the number of cases in general population requires the provision of safe drinking water and effective sewage disposal. Food safety can be ensured by washing hand with soap before preparing food, water for drinking should be boiled, avoiding raw food shellfish, ice cream.

In one study from Dhaka city, people living close to the rivers Buriganga, Turag, and Balu had an elevated risk of typhoid <sup>22</sup>. There are several factors responsible. Low income inhabitants of this area frequently use surface water for drinking. As *S. typhi* bacteria can survive in water for days, contaminated surface water act as etiological agents of typhoid.

### Conclusion:

Even today, enteric fever is a global public health problem, particularly in developing countries. Studies show the number of urban cases of typhoid is around 800-900/year. Widal test, though cheap and available should be interpreted with caution. We should be aware about the higher incidence of typhoid fever in Bangladesh and other developing countries. Massive campaigns should be initiated to make people understand the preventive measures, importance of visiting doctors and the like. Doctors should be conscious about the gradually developing antibiotic resistance and the emerging safe and effective newer antibacterial agents. The latter includes newer Fluoroquinolones and Macrolides in large doses, and

lastly third generation. Cephalosporines both in oral and injectable forms and lastly Aztreonam and Imipenem are potential third line drugs. A typhoid-vaccination program for schoolchildren or, with the advent of the new conjugate Vi vaccine, as part of the Expanded Program of Immunization, should be considered. Over and above, the profession should look forward to newer curative and preventive measures.

### References:

1. Stoll BJ, Glass RI, Banu H, Alam M. Enteric Feverin. Patients Admitted to Diarrhoeal Disease Hospital in Bangladesh. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg.* 1983; 77(4):548-51.
2. Parry CM, Hien TT, Dougan G, White NJ, Farrar JJ. Typhoid fever. *N Engl J Med.* 2002; 347(22):1770-82.
3. Background Document: The diagnosis, treatment and prevention of typhoid fever. Department of vaccines and biologicals, Geneva: World Health Organizations, 2003:1.
4. Stuart BM, Pullen RL. Typhoid; clinical analysis of 360 cases. *Arch Intern Med (Chic).* 1946; 78:629-61.
5. Kothari A, Pruthi A, Chugh TD. The burden of enteric fever. *J Infect Dev Countries.* 2008; 2:253-9.
6. Global burden of disease study [Internet]. Seattle (WA): Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation; c2012. Available at: <http://www.globalburden.org/>. (Accessed: 3 March 2012).
7. Gilman RH, Terminiello M, Levine MM, Hernandez-Mendoza P, Hornick RB. Relative efficacy of blood, urine, rectal swab, bone-marrow, and rose-spot cultures for recovery of *Salmonella typhi* in typhoid fever. *Lancet.* 1975; 1:1211-3.
8. Hoffman SL, Edman DC, Punjabi NH, Lesmana M, Cholid A, Sundah S, et al. Bone marrow aspirate culture superior to streptokinase clot culture and 8ml (1:10) blood-to-broth ratio blood culture for diagnosis of typhoid fever. *Am J Trop Med Hyg.* 1986;35:836-9.
9. Murray CJL, Lopez AD. Global burden of disease and injury series, 1st ed. Boston (MA). Harvard University Press; 1996:1.
10. Hosoglu S, Celen M, Geyik MF. Risk factors for typhoid fever among adult patients in Diyarbakir, Turkey. *Epidemiol Infect.* 2006; 134:612-6.
11. Vollaard AM, Ali S, Van Asten HAGH. Risk factors for typhoid and paratyphoid fever in Jakarta, Indonesia. *JAMA.* 2004;291:2607-15.
12. Srikantiah P, Vafokulov S, Luby SP. Epidemiology and risk factors for endemic typhoid fever in Uzbekistan. *Trop Med Int Health.* 2007;12(7):838-47.
13. Dore K, Baxton J, Henry B. Risk factors for *Salmonella typhimurium* DT 104 and non-DT 104 infection: a Canadian multi-provincial case-control study. *Epidemiol Infect.* 2004;132:485-93.
14. Bhan MK, Bahl R, Sazawal S. Association between *Helicobacter pylori* infection and increased risk of typhoid fever. *J Infect Dis.:* 18572002;186-60.
15. Dunstan SJ, Stephens HA, Blackwell JM. Genes of the class II and class III major histocompatibility complex are associated with typhoid fever in Vietnam. *J Infect Dis.* 2001; 183:261-8.
16. Ahasan HAMN, Islam QT, Choudhury MA, Azhar MA, Rafiquddin AKM, Hussain A, Kabir F. Hepatic Manifestation of Typhoid Fever-

- Report of Four Cases Bangladesh J Med. 1993; 4:19-21.
17. Hornick RB, Greisman SE, Woodward TE, DuPont HL, Dawkins AT, Snyder MJ. Typhoid fever: Pathogenesis and Immunologic Control. N Engl J Med. 1970;283(13):686-691& 283(14) 739-46.
  18. Butler T. Treatment of typhoid fever in the 21st century: promises and shortcomings. Clin Microbiol Infect. 2011;17(7):959-63.
  19. Hermans PW, Saha SK, van Leeuwen WJ, Verbrugh HA, van Belkum A, Goossens WH. Molecular typing of Salmonella typhi strains from Dhaka (Bangladesh) and development of DNA probes identifying plasmid-encoded multidrug-resistant isolates. J Clin Microbiol. 1996;34(6):1373-9.
  20. Bhutta ZA. Current concepts in the diagnosis and treatment of typhoid fever. BMJ. 2006;333 (7558):78-82.
  21. Crump JA, Luby SP, Mintz ED. The global burden of typhoid fever. Bull World Health Organ. 2004;82:346-53.
  22. Hoffman SL, Edman DC, Punjabi NH, Lesmana M, Cholid A, Sundah S, et al. Bone marrow aspirate culture superior to streptokinase clot culture and 8ml (1:10) blood-to-broth ratio blood culture for diagnosis of typhoid fever. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 1986;35:836-9.
-

## Case Report

DCIMCJ 2019 January;6(1):109-112

## An Ectopic Breast Tissue Presenting with Fibroadenoma at Lower Abdominal Wall.

Jahan N<sup>1</sup>, Mostafa MG, Nahar MN<sup>3</sup>**Abstract:**

Among the well-documented anomalies of the breast, polymastia or accessory breast or Supernumerary breast is the most common and usually presents along the embryonic milk line extending between the axilla and groin. The incidence of accessory breast is around 0.4-6% in females. In the EBT any disease can develop that affects the normal breast. Among benign lesions are included fibrocystic disease-like changes, intraductal papilloma, fibroadenoma, and phyllodes tumor, while malignant lesions mentioned comprise ductal, lobular, and mucinous adenocarcinomas. We present herein the case of a patient with a progressive-growth at lower abdominal wall with a final report of fibroadenoma. In this case, we support the origin in ectopic mammary tissue.

**Keywords:** Ectopic breast tissue, fibroadenoma, lower uterine caesarean scar

**Introduction:**

Ectopic breast tissue (EBT), polymastia or supernumerary and accessory breast are proper synonymous words used for breast tissue at more than two places with or without nipple. Ectopic mammary tissue can occur anywhere along the primitive milk line that extends in the embryo from the axilla to the groin<sup>1</sup>. About 67% of ectopic breast tissue occurs in the thoracic or abdominal portions of the milk line just below the inframammary crease, 20% occurs in axilla and remaining 13% locations take place anywhere along the milk line<sup>2,3</sup>. Though the incidence remains low, EBT can harbor all kinds of pathological diseases as in normal breast tissue.

Among the pathological changes carcinoma is the most common followed by inflammation and fibroadenoma<sup>1,4</sup>. We report a case of fibroadenoma in the lower abdominal wall polymastia for its rarity to emphasize the importance of considering the ectopic breast and its associated pathology in the differential diagnosis of lower abdominal wall mass and also to stress the importance of evaluating the patients to rule out renal anomalies or urological malignancies as it is an important association<sup>5</sup>.

**Case report:**

A 20 years woman presented with a painless, well defined mass in lower abdominal wall since one year, gradually increasing in size. The mass was at one end of LUCS scar. She has the H/O LUCS three years back. Physical examination revealed a 3 × 2-cm tumor located near the LUCS scar. The tumor was soft and movable and not adhered to skin or other structures. The gynecological, inguinal, and abdominal examination was reported as normal. Chest x-ray as well as abdomino-pelvic Computed tomography (CT) scan reported no masses or retroperitoneal lymph node enlargements. A provisional diagnosis of endometriosis externa was made. Patient has gone through wide tumor excision.

1. Dr. Nusrat Jahan MBBS, MD (Pathology) Assistant Professor, Department of Pathology, Dhaka Central International Medical College.
2. Dr. Mohammad Golam Mostafa, MBBS, M. Phil (Pathology) Ex-Professor of Histopathology National Institute of Cancer Research and Hospital, Dhaka.
3. Dr. Most. Naznin Nahar, MBBS, M. Phil (Pathology) Professor, Department of Pathology, Dhaka Central International Medical College.

**Correspondence:** Dr. Md. Faridul Islam  
E-mail: njruna03@gmail.com

**Pathology:**

Grossly a well delimited, encapsulated, multilobular mass was received. The measures of the mass was 3x2x2 cm. Cut surface shows a lobulated white firm mass without necrosis or hemorrhage. Microscopy showed proliferating fibrous stroma in a peri and intracanalicular pattern. Some ducts were cystically dilated and others compressed into slit like spaces. The ducts were lined by bilayered epithelium, inner columnar to cuboidal and luminal the myoepithelial cells (Fig).Histopathologically a diagnosis of fibroadenoma was made. The patient was followed for one year and it was uneventful.

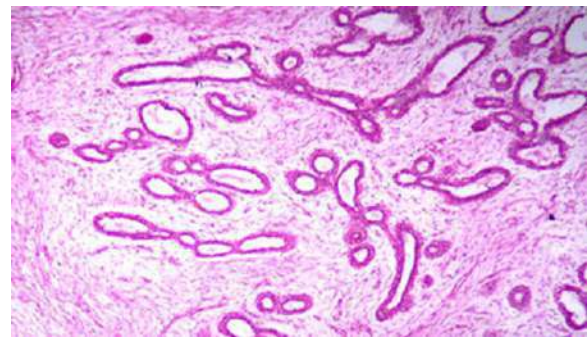
**Discussion:**

During the 6th week of embryogenesis, the mammary milk lines representing 2 ectodermal thickenings, develop on the ventral surface of the embryo, extending from the anterior axillary fold to the inside of the inguinal fold. Physiologically, most of the embryologic mammary ridges resolve, except for the pectoral 2 segments, which later become breasts. Ectopic breast tissue results from failure of involution of any portion of the mammary ridge. Therefore, ectopic breast usually occurs along the ‘milk line’ or mammary line <sup>6</sup>.

There are two forms of ectopic breast tissue: supernumerary and aberrant<sup>7</sup>. A supernumerary breast consists of a ductal system communicating with the overlying skin, usually located along the “milk line”, that extends from the axilla to the groin. It usually responds to hormonal stimulation and undergoes physiologic changes as a normal functioning breast [8]. Polymastia and polythelia are the two varieties of supernumerary breast. Polymastia is an accessory gland resulting from failure to regress mammary ridge during embryonic development. Polythelia presents itself in the form of an areola and/or a nipple lacking glandular tissue <sup>9</sup>.

The second form of ectopic breast tissue, aberrant breast, consists of an isolated fragment of glandular tissue located beyond the periphery of orthotopic breasts. It is most commonly found in the axilla.

However, parasternal, subclavicular, submammary, vulvar and anal cases also have been reported<sup>10-12</sup>. Aberrant breast is characterized by an unorganized secretory system without any connection between the inside and the outside. Despite morphologic differences, ectopic mammary tissue, whether supernumerary or aberrant, may present characteristics analogous to orthotopic tissue in terms of function and, more importantly, pathologic degeneration.



**Figure: Photomicrograph showing fibroadenoma in ectopic breast tissue at lower abdominal wall. ( H&E stain x 40)**

Usually ectopic breast tissue occurs sporadically, but a hereditary predisposition has also been reported<sup>12</sup>. It occurs in 1-6% of the population and upper umbilical scar is more frequent site<sup>13, 14</sup>. Customarily, these are most frequently reported during pregnancy and lactation<sup>14</sup>.

Accessory breasts are usually asymptomatic and cause nothing more than a visible distension which may resemble a tumour. Sometimes it may cause psychological disturbances in adolescence and also results in pain and discomfort especially during menstruation, pregnancy, and lactation<sup>7</sup>. The clinical significance of ectopic breast lies in the fact that apart from the psychological and cosmetic impact, it causes the same pathological changes as the normally located breast tissue such as inflammation, fibrosis, fibroadenoma, cystosarcoma phyllodes, and carcinoma<sup>1, 7</sup>. Fibroadenoma is a common benign fibro epithelial lesion of normal breast tissue.

Its occurrence in accessory breast tissue is very rare and a few cases have been reported<sup>15,16</sup>. Fibroadenoma of the breast is a benign tumor composed of two elements: Epithelium and stroma. It is nodular and encapsulated. The epithelial proliferation appears in a single terminal ductal unit and describes duct like spaces surrounded by a fibroblastic stroma. Depending on the proportion and the relationship between these two components, there are two main histological features: Intracanalicular and pericanalicular. Often both types are found in the same tumor. (a) Intracanalicular fibroadenoma: Stromal proliferation predominates and compresses the ducts, which are irregular, reduced to slits. (b) Pericanalicular fibroadenoma: Fibrous stroma proliferates around the ductal spaces and hence that they remain round or oval, on cross section. The basement membrane is intact. Our case is pericanalicular type.

Ectopic breast tissue patients, have been associated with urinary abnormalities such as supernumerary kidneys, failure of renal formation, renal adenocarcinoma, hydronephrosis, polycystic kidney disease, duplicate renal arteries, ureteric stenosis and other congenital anomalies such as pyloric stenosis, epilepsy and cardiac abnormalities due to corresponding development of mammary tissue and the genitourinary system<sup>5,6</sup>.

The ectopic mammary tissue express hormone receptors which can be detected by immunohistochemistry and are potential to present with benign or malignant lesion similar to normal breast tissue<sup>5,17</sup>.

The behavior of fibroadenoma in ectopic mammary tissue is similar to that in normal breast. Radiological non-invasive procedures are of great help in diagnosis. Though we did not perform in our case, fine needle aspiration or core biopsy could be done for appropriate surgical decision. Excision usually has good prognosis and rarely recurs<sup>18</sup>. Surgical excision is also important for cosmetic, psychological and therapeutic reasons.

### Conclusion:

Based on the above case it can be concluded that when tumors or nodules are found along the mammary line, the presence of breast tissue should be considered during investigation<sup>1</sup>. Clinically it is wise to evaluate and screen carefully cases of supernumerary breast for any pathology and for any associated urogenital anomalies. Though, fibroadenoma in normal breast is quiet frequent but infrequent in EBT and should be kept in the differential diagnosis of abdominal wall swelling. Excision is the only treatment of choice for symptomatic EBT.

### References:

1. Rizvi G, Pandey H, Gupta M. Fibroadenoma of ectopic breast tissue in axilla. *Journal of Case Reports*. 2012; 2:36-38.
2. Nayak S, Acharjya B, Devi B. Polymastia of axillae. *Indian Journal of Dermatology*. 2007; 52(2):118.
3. Goyal S, Sangwan S, Singh P, Bawa R. Fibroadenoma of axillary ectopic breast tissue: A rare clinical entity. *Clinical Cancer Care Investigation Journal*. 2014; (3):242.
4. Burdick A, Thomas K, Welsh E, Powell J, and Elgart G. Axillary polymastia. *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*. 2003; 49 (6): 1154-1156.
5. Grossl N. Supernumerary breast tissue: historical perspectives and clinical features. *Southern Medical Journal*, 2000; 93(1): 29-32.
6. Shin S, Sheikh F, Allenby P, Rosen P. Invasive secretory (juvenile) carcinoma arising in ectopic breast tissue of the axilla. *Archives of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine*. 2001; 125(10): 1372-1374.
7. Williams W. Polymastism, with special reference to mammae erratae and the development of



- neoplasms from supernumerary mammary structures, *Journal of Anatomy and Physiology*. 1891; 25(2):225–255.
8. Nakao A, Saito S. Ectopic breast cancer: a case report and review of the Japanese literature. *Anticancer Research*. 1998; 18:3737–3740.
  9. Kajawa Y. The proportions of supernumerary nipples in the Finnish population. *Duodecim*. 1915; 31:143–170.
  10. Chan N, Penswick J. Ectopic breast tissue presenting as an anal polyp. *Canadian Journal of Surgery*. 2007; 50:23–24.
  11. Cutler M. Tumors of the breast. Pitman Medical, London, 1962.
  12. Marshall M, Moynihan J. Ectopic breast cancer: a case report and literature review. *Surgical Oncology*. 1994; 3:295–304.
  13. Carter JE, Mizell KN, Tucker JA. Mammary-type fibroepithelial neoplasms of the vulva: a case report and review of the literature. *Journal of Cutaneous Pathology*. 2008; 35:246–249.
  14. Güler G, Usubütün A, Küçükali T. Fibroadenoma of the vulva. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics*. 2000; 263:191–192.
  15. Ciralik H, Bulbuloglu E, Arican O, Cital R. Fibroadenoma of the ectopic breast of the axilla – A case report. *Polish Journal of Pathology*. 2006; 57:209-11.
  16. Coras B, Landthaler M, Hofstaedter F, Meisel C, Hohenleutner U. Fibroadenoma of the axilla. *Dermatologic Surgery*. 2005; 31:1152-4.
  17. Atwal GS, O'Connor SR, Clamp M, Elston CW. Fibroadenoma occurring in super numerary breast tissue. *Histopathology*. 2006; 50:511–530.
  18. David Cantu de Leon, Delia Perez Montiel, Hugo Vazquez, Cesar Hernandez, et al. Vulval fibroadenoma: a common neoplasm in an uncommon site. *World Journal of Surgical Oncology*. 2009; 7:70.
- .....

## Case Report

DCIMCJ 2019 January;6(1):113-115

## A Young Girl with Progressive Myoclonic Epilepsy and Intellectual Decline

Mamun KAA<sup>1</sup>, Nomany BMS<sup>2</sup>, Ali ML<sup>3</sup>**Abstract:**

Lafora disease a fatal autosomal recessive disease. It presents with progressive myoclonic epilepsy and intellectual decline. We report a case of 15 years old girl with severe progressive myoclonic epilepsy. Neurological examination showed cerebellar syndrome and intellectual deterioration. All investigations were normal. Skin biopsy was done to guide the diagnosis and histological examination confirmed the diagnosis.

**Keywords:** Lafora, epilepsy, skin biopsy

**Introduction:**

Lafora disease is a neurodegenerative disease characterized by progressive myoclonic epilepsy<sup>1</sup>. It begins to develop during the early adolescent years. The diagnosis is suggested by myoclonic seizure, progressive cognitive deterioration, drop attacks, ataxia, temporary blindness, visual hallucination and a rapidly developing dementia<sup>2</sup>. The EEG is characteristic and confirmation is made by histological examination<sup>3</sup>. The evolution is often fatal. We report the case of a 15 year old girl, who presented with seizures and myoclonus from the age of 12.

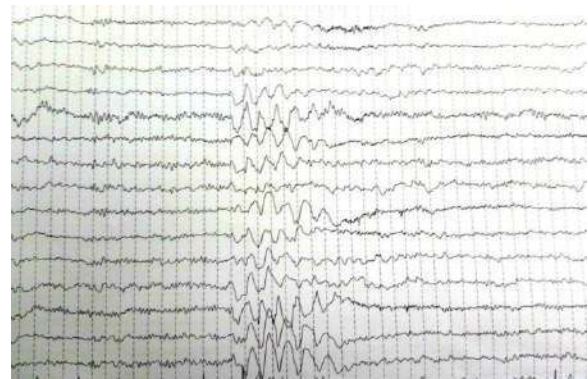
**Case report:**

A 15 years old girl, born from a first degree consanguineous marriage, presented with refractory epilepsy and poor school performance.

1. Dr. Kazi Abdullah Al Mamun, Associate Professor (Neuromedicine), Dhaka Central International Medical College.
2. Dr. Bakhtiar Md Shoeb Nomany, Associate Professor (Medicine), Dhaka Central International Medical College.
3. Dr. Mohammad Liakat Ali, Assistant Professor (Medicine) Uttara Adhunik Medical College.

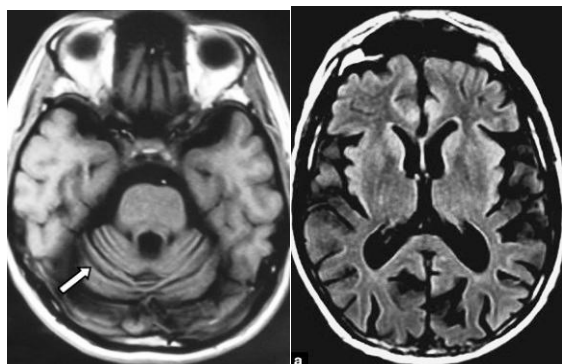
**Correspondence:** Dr. Kazi Abdullah Al Mamun  
E-mail: abdalnamun39@gmail.com

She has one brother who is in healthy state. The onset of the disease was at the age of 12 by the appearance of generalized tonic-clonic and myoclonic seizures with progressive cognitive deterioration, drop attacks and ataxia. Neurological examination found a cerebellar syndrome. The electroencephalogram (EEG) showed medium to high voltage epileptiform discharge in both frontal regions on a slow background which is suggestive of myoclonic seizure.



**Figure-1: EEG shows generalized epileptiform discharge**

All the laboratory tests were normal. The magnetic resonance imaging showed cerebral and cerebellar atrophy. Resistance to antiepileptic and progressive cognitive deterioration raised the possibility of Lafora disease.



**Figure-2: MRI brain shows cerebral and cerebellar atrophy**

Histological study of skin biopsy( performed at the axillary region)showed the presence of Lafora bodies in cytoplasm of epithelial cells of apocrine sweat glands. These Lafora bodies were PAS positive. Thus the diagnosis of Lafora disease was finally made.

#### **Discussion:**

Lafora disease is an autosomal recessive disease<sup>1</sup>. It is a glycogen metabolic disorder. It was described first by White in 1988<sup>1</sup>. It is more common in the Mediterranean region<sup>2</sup>. Its first manifestations occur during adolescence with generalized tonic-clonic seizure and myoclonus<sup>3</sup>. With the onset of seizures, people with Lafora disease often shows signs of cognitive decline, there may be behavioral changes, depression, confusion, ataxia, dysarthria and eventually dementia<sup>4</sup>. By the mid-twenties, most affected people lose the ability to perform the activities of daily living; have continuous myoclonus; and require tube feeding and comprehensive care<sup>5</sup>. Most cases of Lafora disease are caused by mutations in either the EPM2A gene or the NHLRC1 gene<sup>4</sup>. The electroencephalogram changes may precede the onset of symptoms<sup>6</sup>. In half of the cases there is generalized epileptiform activity with a gradual slowing of the background rhythm<sup>7</sup>.

The role of skin biopsy in the axilla is to confirm the diagnosis of Lafora disease<sup>8</sup>. It reveals Lafora bodies

in the cytoplasm of epithelial cells lining the excretory ducts of apocrine sweat glands<sup>3</sup>. The pathological hallmark of Lafora disease is the presence of cytoplasmic polyglucosan inclusions, the Lafora bodies. The presence of Lafora bodies in the axillary biopsy in young subjects is pathognomonic of Lafora disease<sup>8</sup>.

Differential diagnoses are juvenile myoclonic epilepsy or subacute sclerosing panencephalitis<sup>9</sup>. Unfortunately, there is currently no cure of Lafora disease. Management is only supportive and palliative, limited to symptomatic management of the epileptic seizures, myoclonus, and intercurrent complications<sup>10</sup>. Death occurs 2-10 years after the onset with an epilepsy<sup>7</sup>.

#### **Conclusion:**

Lafora disease has significant clinical and histopathological characteristics. Resistance to antiepileptic and progressive cognitive deterioration should guide the clinician to do axillary skin biopsy to find Lafora bodies.

#### **References:**

1. White JW Jr, Gomez MR. Diagnosis of Lafora disease by skin biopsy. *J Cutan Pathol.* 1988;15:171-5.
2. Minassian (2000). "Lafora's Disease: Towards a Clinical, Pathologic and Molecular Synthesis". *Pediatr Neurol.* 25 (1): 21–29.
3. Karimipour D, Lowe L, Blaivas M, Sachs D, Johnson TM. Lafora disease: Diagnosis by skin biopsy. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* 1999 ; 41(5): 790–792.
4. Ganesh S. Mutation screening for Japanese Lafora's disease patients: identification of novel sequence variants in the coding and upstream regulatory regions of EPM2A gene. *Mol Cell Probes.* 2001;15:281–9.

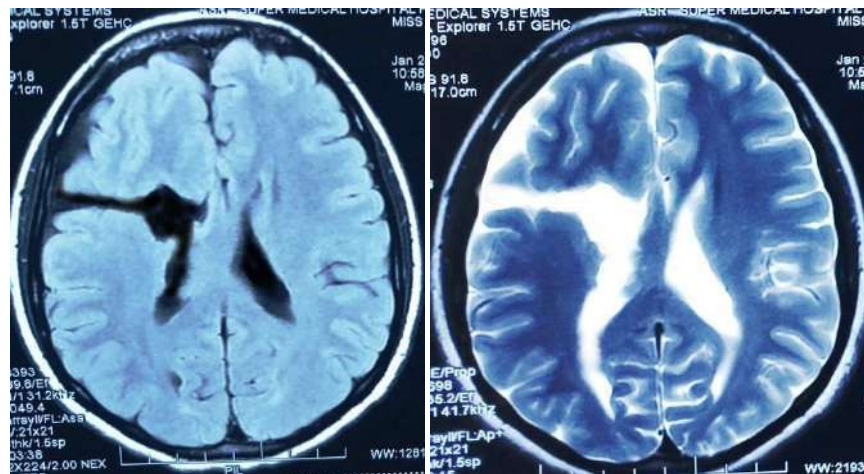
5. Ünver O, Demirkesen C, Uysal S. Lafora disease: A progressive myoclonic epilepsy. *Turk Arch Ped* 2011;46:161-3.
  6. Matthew S, Jack E D, Carolyn A .Lafora disease: insights into neurodegeneration from plant metabolism. *Trends Biochem Sci.* 2009;34:628–39.
  7. Franceschetti S, Gambardella A, Canafoglia L, Striano P, Lohi H, Gennaro E. Clinical and genetic findings in 26 Italian patients with Lafora disease. *Epilepsia* 2006;47:640-43.
  8. Smith SJ. EEG in the diagnosis, classification, and management of patients with epilepsy. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2005;76:2-7.
  9. Mancardi GL, Primavera A, Leonardi A, De Martini I, Salvarani S, Bugiani O. Tendency to periodic recurrence of EEG changes in Lafora's disease. Case report. *EurNeurol* 1979;18:129-35.
  10. Satishchandra P, Sinha S. Progressive myoclonic epilepsy. *Neurol India* 2010;58: 514-22.
-

**Medical Quiz**

DCIMCJ 2019 January;6(1):116-117

**Medical Quiz: Images**Mamun KAA<sup>1</sup>, Parvin A<sup>2</sup>

A 14 year old girl presented with partial epilepsy and left sided weakness since childhood. She was suggested EEG and MRI brain.

**Figure 1: MRI brain****Figure 2:EEG**

1. Dr. Kazi Abdullah Al Mamun, Associate Professor (Neuromedicine)  
Dhaka Central International Medical College.
2. Dr. Afroza Parvin, Assistant Professor (Radiology)  
Dhaka Central International Medical College.

- Q1. Mention the abnormalities found in MRI Brain
- Q2. Mention the abnormalities found in EEG
- Q3. What is the diagnosis?

### Answer to Medical Quiz: Images:

1. MRI shows open lip schizencephaly in the right parietal region in axial T1 and T2 weighted images.
2. EEG shows focal epileptiform discharge.
3. Open lip Schizencephaly.

Schizencephaly is a rare developmental malformation of the central nervous system. Its incidence is up to 1.5:100,000 live births<sup>1</sup>.

It is believed that intrauterine ischemia or expression of genetic factor damaging germinal matrix and impairing cellular migration in 6–7 weeks of intrauterine life may play a role in the development of schizencephaly<sup>2</sup>.

Depending on the level of morphological disturbances we distinguish open and closed schizencephaly which can be uni- or bilateral. Clefts most often involve frontal or parietal lobes especially in the region of Sylvian fissure and are lined with a layer of gray matter<sup>3</sup>.

### References:

1. Hunter AG. Brain. In: Stevenson RE, Hall JG, editors. Human malformations and related anomalies. Oxford University Press; 2006. pp. 648–51.
2. Denis D, Chateil JF, Brun M, et al. Schizencephaly: clinical and imaging features in 30 infantile cases. Brain Dev. 2000;22(8):475-83.
3. Barkovich JA. Congenital malformations of the brain and skull Barkovich JA, editor.), Pediatric Neuroimaging 4th edition Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; Philadelphia: 2005:291–386.
4. Nyberg DA, Mc Gahan JP. Diagnostic Imaging of Fetal Anomalies. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; Philadelphia: 2003. pp. 221–90.
5. Vishal K, Saggur K. Schizencephaly. JK Science: Journal of Medical Education & Research. 2009;11(2):108.
6. Hayashi N, Tsutsumi Y, Barkovich AJ. Morphological features and associated anomalies of schizencephaly in the clinical population. Neuroradiology. 2002;44(5):418-27.

Schizencephaly often coexists with other brain abnormalities such as ventricular enlargement, polymicrogyria, dysgenesis/agenesis of the corpus callosum<sup>4</sup>.

Schizencephaly can be visualized in ultrasonography (USG) and computer tomography (CT) but the method of choice is magnetic resonance (MR)<sup>5</sup>.

The most common clinical manifestations of schizencephaly are epilepsy, psychomotor retardation, hemiplegia, hydrocephalus and microcephaly<sup>6</sup>.